

# CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING



# CITY HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS 550 LANDA STREET

# WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 6, 2021 at 6:00 PM

# AGENDA

#### 1. CALL TO ORDER

2. <u>ROLL CALL</u>

#### 3. <u>APPROVAL OF MINUTES</u>

 Approval of the September 8, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes. pg. 1

#### 4. <u>CITIZENS' COMMUNICATIONS</u>

This time is for citizens to address the Planning Commission on any issues or items NOT on the agenda. It is a violation of the Texas Open Meetings Act for the Commission to address, discuss or take action on any items not on the agenda. In addition to this venue, citizens may also email any comments to planning@nbtexas.org. Emailed comments will be distributed to the Planning Commission.

#### 5. <u>BRIEFINGS</u>

- Approval of the Planning Commission 2022 Calendars for Zoning Applications and Subdivision Plat Applications. pg. 17 Stacy A.M. Snell, Planning Manager
- Briefing with no action regarding New Braunfels' growth and buildout. pg. 21
   Jeff Jewell, Economic and Community Development Director
- C) Briefing with no action regarding forthcoming amendments to various development-related ordinances to streamline processes. pg. 23 Christopher J. Looney, Planning and Development Services Director

#### 6. <u>CONSENT AGENDA</u>

All items listed below are considered to be routine and non-controversial by the Planning Commission and will be approved by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Planning Commissioner or citizen so requests, in which case the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered as part of the normal order of business.

- A) FP21-0298 Approval of the final plat for Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 with conditions. pg 25 Applicant: Pape-Dawson Engineers Inc. (Jocelyn Perez, P.E.) Owner: Veramendi PE - Brisbane, LLC (Peter James)
- B) FP21-0326 Approval of the final plat for Navarro Subdivision Unit 2C with conditions. pg 31 Applicant: KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott)
- C) FP21-0327 Approval of the final plat for Navarro Subdivision Amenity Center with conditions. pg. 37 Applicant: KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott)
- D) FP21-0330 Approval of the final plat for Cloud Country Subdivision, Unit 6 with conditions. pg. 43
   Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.) Owner: Milestone Conrads Development, Ltd. (Chesley Swann III)
- E) FP21-0331 Approval of the final plat for Cloud Country Subdivision, Unit 8 with conditions. pg. 49
   Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.) Owner: Milestone Conrads Development, Ltd(Chesley Swann III a
- F) FP21-0332 Approval of the final plat for SmithCo 35 and 306 with conditions. pg. 55
   Applicant: INK Civil (Shan Klar, P. E.)
   Owner: SmithCo Development (Jim Smith)

#### 7. INDIVIDUAL ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

 A) SUP21-118 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning of approximately 71.3 acres out of the W. Mockford Survey No. 285, located at the southwest terminus of Westpointe Drive, from "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development to "C-1B" General Business District with a Special Use Permit to allow unscreened outdoor storage. pg. 63 Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying - Chris Van Heerde, P.E.

Owner: New Braunfels Utilities - Jennifer Cain

 B) PZ21-0322 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning of approximately 6,600 square feet (0.15 acre) consisting of Lot 36, Block 1, Green Valley Estates Subdivision, addressed at 138
 E. Green Valley, from "B-1" Conventional and Mobile Home District to "C-O" Commercial Office District. pg. 87 Applicant/Owners: Gilbert & Angelita Morales

C) PZ21-0313 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding the proposed rezoning of approximately 5.35 acres out of the A. M. Esnaurizar Survey, addressed at 850 State Highway 46 South, from "M-1 AH" Light Industrial District - Airport Hazard Overlay to "ZH-A AH" Zero Lot Line Home District - Airport Hazard Overlay. pg. 101

Applicant: James Ingalls, INK Civil;

Owner: Randy Harris

D) SUP21-316 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed zone change to apply a Special Use Permit to allow multifamily residential use in "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development the District, on approximately 18 acres out of the John Thompson Survey No. 21, Abstract No. 608, Comal County, Texas, addressed at 441 Ron Road. pg. 121 Applicant: Aspen Heights Partners (T. C. Selman)

Owner: Crystal Kindred

E) SUP21-319 Public hearing and recommendation to City council regarding a proposed rezoning from "M-1" Light " A P D " Industrial District a n d Agricultural/Pre-Development District "C-1B" to General Business District with a Special Use Permit to allow the expansion of an existing Z00 on approximately 19.2 acres, consisting of Lots 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Collins Estates, Unit 2, addressed at 5562, 5640 and 5686 IH 35 S and 203 and 223 Rusch Ln. pg. 147

Applicant: Mark Stuart

Owners: ET Animal Real Estate, Inc., Eric Trager and Susan Turner

- F) REP21-328 Public hearing and consideration of the replat of Lot 81 Block 1, Northwest Crossing Unit 3, establishing Lots 81RA and 81RB. pg. 167
   Applicant: Urban Civil;
   Owner: Northwest Crossing Owners Association, Inc.
- G) REP21-334 and WVR21-333 Discuss and consider approval of the replat for Lot 4, Block 12C, Veramendi Precinct 15A, Neighborhood Center with conditions and

with a waiver to Section 118-45(b) of the Subdivision and Platting Ordinance, lot frontage. pg. 177 Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (William B. Ball, P.E.) Owner: Veramendi PE - Brisbane, LLC (Peter James)

- WVR21-335 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-43(b) to not require the extension of Fredericksburg Road to be constructed to the property line with the proposed Town Creek Subdivision Phase 4. pg. 183 Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying; Owner: Town Creek Texas LP
- Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Workforce Housing Advisory Committee. pg. 195
   Jeff Jewell, Economic & Community Development Director
- J) Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Bond Advisory Committee. pg. 197
   Brenadette Faust, Project Specialist
- K) Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Unified Development Code Citizens Advisory Committee. pg. 199 Christopher J. Looney, AICP, Planning & Development Services Director

#### 8. <u>STAFF REPORT</u>

Improvements to Commission appointments and reappointments.

#### 9. ADJOURNMENT

#### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above Notice of Meeting was posted on the bulletin board at the New Braunfels City Hall.

Board Liaison

NOTE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services such as interpreters for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired, readers, or large print, are requested to contact the City Secretary's Office at 221-4010 at least two (2) work days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.



10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. A)

#### Planning Commission Regular Meeting Minutes September 8, 2021

#### Members Present

Chair Lee Edwards Vice Chair Stanley Laskowski Ron Reaves Chad Nolte Jerry Sonier John Mathis Creighton Tubb Kurt Andersen-Vie

#### Staff Present

Christopher J. Looney, Director of Planning and Development Services Frank Onion, Assistant City Attorney Jean Drew, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services Stacy Snell, Planning Manager Garry Ford, Assistant Public Works Director/City Engineer Melissa Reynolds, Assistant City Engineer Holly Mullins, Senior Planner Matthew Simmont, Senior Planner Matt Greene, Senior Planner Maddison O'Kelley, Planner

#### Members Absent

Shaun Gibson

#### 1. The above meeting was called to order by Chair Edwards at 6:07 p.m.

#### 2. ROLL CALL

Roll was called, and a quorum was declared.

#### 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to approve the regular meeting minutes of August 3, 2021 as presented. Motion carried (8-0-0).

#### 4. CITIZENS COMMUNICATION

#### 5. BRIEFINGS

#### 6. CONSENT AGENDA

- A) PP21-0279 Approval of the preliminary plat for Comal ISD 52 Acre Tract with conditions. Applicant: Pape-Dawson Engineers; Owner: Comal Independent School District
- B) PP21-0294 Approval of the preliminary plat for Long Creek South with conditions. Applicant: WGI, Inc.; Owner: Golf Associates, Ltd.
- C) FP21-0275 Approval of the final plat for Navarro Subdivision Unit 2A with conditions. Applicant: KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott)
- D) FP21-0277 Approval of the final plat for Solms Landing Collector Phase 2 with conditions. Applicant: KFW Engineers; Owner: Solms Landing Development, LLC
- E) FP21-0284 Approval of the final plat for Solms Landing Tract 49 with conditions. Applicant: KFW engineers; Owner: Solms Landing Development, LLC; Betty Timmermann

- F) FP21-0290 Approval of the final plat for Voges, Unit 1 with conditions. Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying; Owner: Rausch Coleman Homes San Antonio, LLC
- **G) FP21-0295** Approval of the final plat for Parkside Subdivision Unit 1 with conditions. Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.); Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott)

Motion by Commissioner Sonier, seconded by Vice Chair Laskowski, to approve the consent agenda items with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

# 7. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Chair Edwards stated the applicant for Item 7C, WVR21-288 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-46(y) to allow intersection level of service to fall below level of service C within the impact area of the proposed Gatehouse Subdivision, requested to postpone the item to the next regular meeting.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to postpone Item 7C to the October 6<sup>th</sup> Regular meeting. Motion carried (8-0-0).

A) SUP21-118 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning of approximately 71.3 acres out of the W. Mockford Survey No. 285, located at the southwest terminus of Westpointe Drive, from "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development to "C-1B" General Business District with a Special Use Permit to allow unscreened outdoor storage. Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying - Chris Van Heerde, P.E. Owner: New Braunfels Utilities - Jennifer Cain.

Commissioner Sonier stated the property management for an apartment complex has a study they would like to present on the traffic impact of the proposed use, and they would like to request the Commission to postpone the item to allow for the presentation of the study.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Commissioner Sonier, seconded by Commissioner Reaves, to postpone Item 7A to the October 6<sup>th</sup> regular meeting.

Commissioner Tubb asked for clarification on the reasoning for the postponement.

Discussion followed.

Motion carried (8-0-0).

B) SUP21-269 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow a variety of residential and non-residential development on approximately 49.5 acres out of the A-103, Sarah Dewitt Survey, addressed at 614 & 720 W. Zipp Road from "R-1A-6.6" Single Family District to the following zoning districts with additional conditions: "R-1A-6.6" Single-Family, "R-1A-4" Single-Family Small Lot, "C-1A" Neighborhood Business and "C-1B" General Business. *Applicant: Land Consultants Ltd., Co. - Caren Williams-Murch; Owner: SatCharan Holdings LLC - Ravi Sahota. Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.* 

Mr. Simmont presented.

Chair Edwards asked if there were any questions for staff.

Commissioner Reaves asked for clarification on a condition of approval that was recommended on a previous special use permit request by the applicant that restricted windows and balconies on second story buildings within the development.

Mr. Simmont stated the condition is not currently listed as a staff recommendation but can be included in the Commission's recommendation to City Council as a condition of approval.

Discussion followed.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked for clarification on access to the property connecting to Walnut Avenue.

Mr. Simmont stated an access layout has not been provided to staff as the design for access is typically included with master plans.

Discussion followed regarding access and block length.

Chair Edwards asked if the applicant would like to speak.

Caren Williams-Murch introduced herself as the applicant and described the history of the previous special use permit request to the Commission. Ms. Williams -Murch indicated multiple meetings with neighbors had been conducted and the project proposal had been altered to accommodate separation and distancing of two-story buildings from residential property adjacent to the subject property. She further indicated the C-1A district had been selected to ensure neighborhood friendly uses would be allowed within the commercial area.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

Lauren Stevenson, 2709 Ridgepath Drive, identified her property as number 27 on the notification map. She stated she believes the proposal is a fair compromise but expressed concerns regarding the proposed commercial uses closer to Klein Road. She asked the Commission to consider ensuring homes would be built between the adjacent residential property and the proposed commercial property.

Jyoti Canton, 2713 Ridgepath Drive, identified her property as number 25 on the notification map, expressed concerns regarding the proposed site plan being unclear and the proposed buffering between the existing residential uses and proposed commercial uses. Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Chair Edwards asked if there were any further questions or a motion.

Discussion followed regarding the conditions of approval.

Motion by Commissioner Reaves, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council of proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow a variety of residential and non-residential development on approximately 49.5 acres out of the A-103, Sarah Dewitt Survey, addressed at 614 & 720 W. Zipp Road from "R-1A-6.6" Single Family District to the

following zoning districts with additional conditions: "R-1A-6.6" Single-Family, "R-1A-4" Single-Family Small Lot, "C-1A" Neighborhood Business and "C-1B" General Business with staff recommendations and a condition to restrict windows and balconies from being constructed on the second story of buildings adjacent to the residential properties on Ridgepath Drive and Ridgeforest Drive. Motion carried (7-1-0) with Commissioner Tubb in opposition.

D) Discuss and consider a recommendation to City Council regarding the determination of right-of-way of E. Common Street, identified as a Principal Arterial in the City of New Braunfels Regional Transportation Plan, between the intersections with Gruene Road and FM 306. *Garry Ford, Assistant Public Works Director/City Engineer.* 

Mr. Ford presented.

Commissioner Anderson-Vie asked for clarification regarding the impact of the determination on businesses fronting onto the right-of-way.

Mr. Ford stated there would be no impact on existing businesses since the determination affects property being developed or re-developed. Mr. Ford further stated the properties along the subject portion of E. Common Street are already platted and developed.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council regarding the determination of right-of-way of E. Common Street, identified as a Principal Arterial in the City of New Braunfels Regional Transportation Plan, between the intersections with Gruene Road and FM 306. Motion carried (8-0-0).

E) PZ21-0268 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding the proposed rezoning of approximately 7.6 acres out of the A.M. Esnaurizar A-1 Survey, addressed at 2100 IH-35 North, from "APD AH" Agricultural/Pre-Development, Airport Hazard Overlay District and "C-3 AH" Commercial, Airport Hazard Overlay District to "C-1B AH" General Business, Airport Hazard Overlay District. *Applicant: Henry Daughtry; Case Manager: Holly Mullins.* 

Chair Edwards recused himself at 6:53 pm.

Mrs. Mullins presented.

Vice Chair Laskowski invited the applicant to present their request.

Avery Daughtry, 6200 Grissom Road, stated he was the applicant. Mr. Daughtry stated the intent of the request was to allow a furniture store to be constructed on the lot with self-storage located at the rear of property behind the store.

Vice Chair Laskowski opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

William Rogers, 16 La Mesa Drive, expressed concerns regarding construction of self-storage buildings adjacent to the RV park and compliance with buffering requirements in the fire code.

Vice Chair Laskowski closed the public hearing.

Motion by Commissioner Reaves, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council of the proposed rezoning of approximately 7.6 acres out of the A. M. Esnaurizar A-1 Survey, addressed at 2100 IH-35 North, from "APD AH" Agricultural/Pre-Development, Airport Hazard Overlay District and "C-3 AH" Commercial, Airport Hazard Overlay District to "C-1B AH" General Business, Airport Hazard Overlay District with staff recommendations. Motion carried (7-0-0).

Chair Edwards returned to the dais at 6:58 pm.

F) SUP21-267 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow short term rental of a single-family dwelling in the "C-3" Commercial District, addressed at 291 School Avenue. *Applicants/Owners: Peter Flores and Jennifer Yanez; Case Manager: Matt Greene.* 

Commissioner Sonier left the dais at 6:58 pm.

Mr. Greene presented.

Commissioner Sonier returned to the dais at 7:00 pm.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to present their request.

Peter Flores and Jennifer Yanez, 291 School Avenue, stated they were the applicants and could answer any questions the Commission had.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

Edward Garcia, 2492 S IH 35, indicated he believed the short-term rental would not fit the character of the neighborhood due to its current character. Mr. Garcia further stated he believed the occupancy should be restricted to 6 occupants to ensure parking is adequate and there are not nuisances created by guests.

Peter Flores and Jennifer Yanez, 291 School Avenue, stated he intended to complement the existing businesses in the neighborhood with the proposed use. The applicant further stated the floor plan will accommodate the accessibility needs of future guests.

Commissioner Anderson-Vie asked the applicants if they were the property owners.

Discussion followed regarding ownership of the property.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Mathis asked for clarification on the required parking for short-term rentals.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council of the proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow short term rental of a single-family dwelling in the "C-3" Commercial District, addressed at 291 School Avenue with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

G) SUP21-270 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow residential use in the M-2 Heavy Industrial District and short term rental of a single-family residence on Lot 3 Milltown Extension 1, addressed at 757 Oasis Street. *Applicant/Owner: Texas Horizon Development, LLC; Case Manager: Holly Mullins.* 

Mrs. Mullins presented.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to present their request.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Mathis asked for clarification on the required parking for short-term rentals.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council of the proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow residential use in the M-2 Heavy Industrial District and short term rental of a single-family residence on Lot 3 Milltown Extension 1, addressed at 757 Oasis Street with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

H) SUP21-305 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow short term rental of a single-family dwelling in the "C-1" Local Business District, addressed at 1370 Church Hill Drive. *Applicant: Justin Ball, Director; Owner: Heritage Society of New Braunfels; Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.* 

Mr. Simmont presented.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked for clarification on the bedroom on the site plan.

Discussion followed regarding the intent of defining bedrooms in the short term rental ordinance.

Chair Edwards asked for clarification on the square foot area of the building.

Mr. Simmont stated approximately 400 square feet.

Commissioner Sonier stated he believed the occupancy should be restricted to two occupants.

Commissioner Tubb asked for clarification on the age of occupants, as defined in the zoning code.

Mrs. Snell clarified an occupant is any person over the age of three years old.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to speak.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

William Rogers, 16 La Mesa Drive, expressed concerns regarding fire-rating of the building and allowing dwelling in buildings similar to the subject structure.

Mrs. Snell clarified the apartment in the subject structure is existing.

Justin Ball, 1425 Church Hill drive, stated he was the applicant. Mr. Ball described the intent of the request and provided a brief history of the subject structure. Mr. Ball stated he would be willing to limit the maximum occupancy to two guests. Mr. Ball further described the intent of the request and his desire to promote sustainability of existing improvements on the property.

Commissioner Sonier asked for clarification on the existing electronic gate installed on the property.

Mr. Ball stated the guests would receive a remote to open the electronic gate and gain access to the property.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Discussion followed regarding the proposed occupancy.

Motion by Commissioner Sonier, seconded by Vice Chair Laskowski, to recommend approval to City Council of the proposed rezoning to apply a Special Use Permit to allow short term rental of a single-family dwelling in the "C-1" Local Business District, addressed at 1370 Church Hill Drive with staff recommendations and a condition of approval to limit the maximum occupancy to two occupants. Motion carried (8-0-0).

I) CS21-0264 Discuss and consider a recommendation to City Council regarding a variance request to allow a proposed business, addressed at 111 S. Union Avenue, to provide alcohol sales (wine and beer, off premises consumption) within 300 feet of a children's daycare. Applicant/Owner: Teia Bennett, Blumen Meisters Flower Shop; Case Manager: Maddison O'Kelley.

Ms. O'Kelley presented.

Chair Edwards asked for clarification on response from the daycare.

Discussion followed regarding the daycare's location on the notification map.

Commissioner Tubb clarified the daycare was property 1 on the notification map.

Ms. O'Kelley clarified staff had not received a response from the property owner of the daycare.

Discussion followed.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to speak.

Teia Bennett, 111 S. Union Avenue, stated she was the applicant and described the intent for the request.

Discussion followed regarding the details of the proposed sale of alcohol.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council regarding a variance request to allow a proposed business, addressed at 111 S. Union Avenue, to provide alcohol sales (wine and beer, off premises consumption) within 300 feet of a children's daycare. Motion carried (8-0-0).

J) CS21-0093 Discuss and consider a recommendation to City Council regarding the proposed abandonment of approximately 7,231 square feet (0.166-acre) portion of Garden Street Right-of-Way, located between Hill Avenue and the terminus of Garden Street. *Applicants/Owners: James Farley, Guillermina Espinosa; Case Manager: Holly Mullins.* 

Mrs. Mullins presented.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to present their request.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards opened the public hearing and asked if anyone wished to speak.

No one spoke.

Chair Edwards closed the public hearing.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to recommend approval to City Council of the proposed abandonment of approximately 7,231 square feet (0.166-acre) portion of Garden Street Right-of-Way, located between Hill Avenue and the terminus of Garden Street with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

K) FP21-0282 and WVR21-283 Discuss and consider approval of the final plat for Herber Estates Subdivision with a waiver to Section 118-45(b) of the Subdivision and Platting Ordinance, lot fronting on a public street. *Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying; Owners: John and Kimberly Herber. Case Manager: Matt Greene.* 

Mr. Greene presented the item and stated staff does not oppose the waiver request and that staff recommended approval of the waiver request with conditions.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked for clarification regarding the condition of approval to construct a sidewalk in front of the lot with an existing house.

Discussion followed regarding the timing of development as to when the sidewalk is constructed and the Commission's authority to determine said timing.

Commissioner Sonier asked for clarification where the sidewalk would be constructed.

Discussion followed.

Bill Ball, 290 S. Castell Avenue, stated he would speak on behalf of the applicant and asked that the sidewalk not be a plat requirement due to the distance between the property and the nearest sidewalks.

Mrs. Snell provided clarification that sidewalk waivers are required to be a separate agenda item.

Discussion followed.

John Herber, 175 Herber, provided clarification that he did not intend to develop the property and that he already lives on the property.

Discussion followed.

Mr. Ball clarified to ask the Commission to accept the plat and waiver as recommended by staff.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski to approve the final plat for Herber Estates Subdivision with a waiver to Section 118-45(b) of the Subdivision and Platting Ordinance, lot fronting on a public street with staff recommendations and require the sidewalk be built within 60 days of plat recordation. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Sonier. Motion carried (8-0-0).

L) WVR21-272 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-46 to not require construction of a driveway connection prior to recording the plat for Senaido Dual Crossing Subdivision. *Applicant: Urban Civil Owner: Senaido Rodriguez, Jr. Case Manager: Holly Mullins.* 

Mrs. Mullins presented the item and stated staff does not oppose the waiver request.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked for clarification regarding the enforcement of the construction of the driveway.

Mrs. Mullins stated if the fire department responded to the area, they would note if construction occurred without the installation of the driveway.

Discussion followed regarding the plat notes.

Commissioner Tubb asked for clarification on the authority of the enforcement by the city if the driveway is not installed.

Mrs. Snell clarified the city has the authority to enforce penalties if the driveway is not constructed during development of the property with implementation of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance.

Discussion followed. Chair Edwards invited the applicant to speak.

Senaido Rodriguez Jr, 1886 W. Mill Street, stated he was the applicant and described the intent for the request.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski to approve with a requirement for the driveway to be constructed prior to plat recordation.

Mrs. Snell clarified that was how the plat was currently approved.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Reaves, to deny the waiver request from Section 118-46 to not require construction of a driveway connection prior to recording the plat for Senaido Dual Crossing Subdivision.

Chair Edwards discussed the impacts of requiring development to occur at two different times on the property.

Discussion then followed regarding fire hydrants.

The motion carried (5-0-3) with Chair Edwards, Commissioner Nolte, and Commissioner Tubb in opposition.

**M)** WVR21-280 Discuss and consider a waiver to Section 118-44(b) to allow block length to exceed 1,200 feet for three blocks within the proposed Gatehouse Subdivision. *Applicant: KFW Engineers; Owner: Southstar at Mayfair, LLC; Case Manager: Matt Greene.* 

Mr. Greene presented the item

Commissioner Reaves asked for clarification on connectivity to FM 1102.

Mr. Greene stated access is dictated by TxDOT.

Discussion followed regarding access across the existing railroad tracks.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to speak.

Nick Reynolds, 162 W Mill Street, stated he could answer any questions the Commission may have.

Commissioner Sonier asked to discuss whether the minimum block length requirement should be revised due to the amount of black length waivers that are requested.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked for clarification on the measurement of a block.

Mrs. Snell provided clarification on the definition of a block and the method of measurement for block length.

Vice Chair Laskowski expressed concerns on speeding generated by increased block lengths.

Discussion followed regarding requiring stop signs to be constructed.

Vice Chair Laskowski asked if the Commission could require installation of stop signs.

Discussion on stop signs continued.

Chair Edwards expressed concerns regarding the physical constraints of the property.

Discussion followed on traffic calming.

Nick Reynolds, 162 W. Mill Street, stated he would speak on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Reynolds stated the street is intended to be broken up by the intersecting cul-de-sacs within the project. Mr. Reynolds further stated that the applicant would be willing to install stop signs.

Discussion followed regarding specific areas for placement of a stop sign and the Commission's ability to require traffic calming measures within the development in unspecified locations.

Motion by Chair Edwards, seconded by Commissioner Tubb, to approve a waiver to Section 118-44(b) to allow block length to exceed 1,200 feet for three blocks within the proposed Gatehouse Subdivision with staff recommendations with the addition of traffic calming measures between phases 1 and 2 and within phase 3. Motion carried (8-0-0).

N) WVR21-285 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-45(b) to not require street frontage for the proposed Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 Subdivision. *Applicant: Pape-Dawson Engineers, LLC (Todd Blackmon, P.E.) Owner: Veramendi PE - Dawin LLC (Peter James). Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.* 

Mr. Simmont presented the item and stated staff was not opposed to the request.

Commissioner Sonier left the dais at 8:42 pm.

Todd Blackmon, 1672 Independence Drive, stated he was the applicant and could answer any questions the Commission may have.

Chair Edwards asked if anyone wished to speak on the item.

No one spoke.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Reaves, to approve a waiver request from Section 118-45(b) to not require street frontage for the proposed Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 Subdivision. Motion carried (7-0-0).

O) WVR21-286 Discuss and consider a requested waiver from the Veramendi Development Design & Control Document (DDCD) Application Submittal Requirements to not require submittal of a tree survey, tree protection plan and tree replacement plan for the proposed Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 Subdivision. *Applicant: Pape-Dawson Engineers, LLC (Todd Blackmon, P.E.); Owner: Veramendi PE - Dawin LLC (Peter James). Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.*  Commissioner Sonier returned to the dais at 8:46 pm.

Mr. Simmont presented the item and stated staff was not opposed to the request.

Commissioner Anderson-Vie requested clarification on the intent behind the request.

Mr. Simmont answered determination of the tree preservation and replacement would likely be better suited for the phase of development after platting for the proposed project.

Todd Blackmon, 1672 Independence Drive, stated platting occurs before the design of the site and therefore the tree preservation requirement is not being requested to be waived, but rather delayed to a later point of development.

Mrs. Snell additionally clarified the waiver does not relieve the applicant of the requirement to preserve trees.

Discussion followed regarding requirements for review of the tree preservation plan and clarification on the request.

Chair Edwards asked if anyone wished to speak on the item.

William Rogers, 16 La Mesa Drive, expressed concerns regarding the intent and agenda caption of the request. He further stated tree preservation needed to be ensured in the action by the Commission.

Discussion followed regarding enforcement of the development standards required within the development.

Motion by Commissioner Reaves, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to approve a requested waiver from the Veramendi Development Design & Control Document (DDCD) Application Submittal Requirements to not require submittal of a tree survey, tree protection plan and tree replacement plan with the proposed Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 Subdivision application with staff recommendations and a condition of approval to require the tree survey, tree protection plan, and tree replacement plan to be submitted with the building permit application. Motion carried (8-0-0).

P) WVR21-301 Discuss and consider a waiver to Section 118-46(t)(2)c.1. of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance to not require adequate access to a perimeter street with a minimum pavement width of 24 feet. Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying; Owner: Robert Culpepper. Case Manager: Matt Greene.

Mr. Greene presented the staff report and stated staff recommended denial of the waiver.

Chair Edwards asked for clarification on the number of proposed lots.

Mr. Greene stated there would be a total of four residential lots.

Discussion followed regarding development of adjacent property and the overall impact of four residences on the right-of-way.

Mr. Ball, 290 S. Castell Avenue, stated he would speak on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Ball stated the applicant does not believe the cost of paving the right-of-way is proportionate to the impact of the development on a minor collector.

Travis Culpepper, 792 Broadway Dr, stated he was the applicant. Mr. Culpepper stated widening the road should have been discussed during the consideration of the adjacent river mill development and at the time of development of other commercial properties. Mr. Culpepper further stated speed humps had been approved to be installed on Broadway Drive.

Commissioner Reaves asked for clarification on the development requirements for the nearby river mill development.

Discussion followed regarding development in the area.

Mr. Greene clarified the other referenced developments have frontage on streets other than Broadway and therefore have adequate public access from streets that comply with the ordinance.

Discussion followed regarding roadway impact fee collection.

Travis Culpepper, 792 Broadway Drive, clarified his comments on nearby development and reiterated that he believed the development of four lots would not necessitate widening the right-of-way.

Commissioner Sonier asked for clarification on the portion of Broadway that would be widened.

Mrs. Reynolds stated the road would only be widened in front of the subject property.

Discussion followed regarding proposed public improvements.

Chair Edwards asked if anyone wished to speak on the item.

William Rogers, 16 La Mesa Drive, stated he agreed with the applicant and the right-of-way should not have to be widened.

Discussion then followed regarding the collection of roadway impact fees.

Commissioner Reaves asked if the applicant would be relieved of any other obligations by the applicant if the right-of-way is eventually widened.

Discussion then followed regarding right-of-way dedication.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Mathis, to approve a waiver to Section 118-46(t)(2)c.1. of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance to not require adequate access to a perimeter street with a minimum pavement width of 24 feet with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

**Q)** WVR21-296 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-46(d) to not require a street projection into an unsubdivided area with the proposed Kohlenberg Subdivision. *Applicant: Heartwood Development II, LLC (Paul Powell or Bryan Sims) Owner: HKEK LLC (Kenneth Kohlenberg). Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.* 

Mr. Simmont presented the item and stated staff recommended denial of the requested waiver.

Commissioner Mathis left the dais at 9:23 pm.

Commissioner Mathis returned to the dais at 9:24 pm.

Commissioner Sonier asked if the Deer Crest subdivision was required to put street projections into the subject unsubdivided area.

Mr. Simmont answered no, the Deer Crest subdivision was not required to provide street projections into the undeveloped property that is adjacent to the subject property.

Discussion the followed regarding the adjacent property.

Wayne Flores, 162 W. Mill Street, stated he would speak on behalf of the applicant. Mr. Flores stated the adjacent property would not be landlocked without the street projection being provided and that he believed the requirement should not be enforced for the subject development when it was not required for the Deer Crest subdivision.

Chair Edwards asked for clarification on of the waiver would restrict connection to the Weltner Road.

Mr. Simmont answered no.

Discussion followed regarding connectivity to Weltner Road.

Motion by Commissioner Sonier, seconder by Commissioner Anderson-Vie, to approve a waiver request from Section 118-46(d) to not require a street projection into an unsubdivided area with the proposed Kohlenberg Subdivision with staff recommendations. Motion carried (6-2-0) with Commissioner Reaves and Commissioner Tubb in opposition.

**R)** WVR21-302 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-44(b) to allow block length to exceed 1,200 feet in the proposed Kohlenberg Subdivision. *Applicant:* Heartwood Development II, LLC (Paul Powell or Bryan Sims) Owner: HKEK LLC (Kenneth Kohlenberg). Case Manager: Matthew Simmont.

Mr. Simmont presented the item and stated staff does not support the requested waiver.

Chair Edwards invited the applicant to speak.

Wayne Flores, 162 W. Mill Street, stated four projections are being provided to the property to the north of the subject property which allow the block to be broken up by the intersections. The applicant further stated the proposed design attempts to ensure traffic is being calmed on the proposed right-of-way.

Commissioner Tubb asked for clarification on the street projections to the north.

Discussion followed.

Motion by Vice Chair Laskowski, seconded by Commissioner Sonier, to approve the waiver request from Section 118-44(b) to allow block length to exceed 1,200 feet in the proposed Kohlenberg Subdivision with staff recommendations. Motion carried (8-0-0).

# 8. STAFF REPORT No items.

# 9 ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Edwards adjourned the meeting at 9:36 pm.

Chair

Date



# 10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. A)

# **PRESENTER:**

Stacy A.M. Snell, Planning Manager

#### SUBJECT:

Approval of the Planning Commission 2022 Calendars for Zoning Applications and Subdivision Plat Applications.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning & Development Services

# COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: All

# **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Calendars for the submittal of zoning and subdivision plat applications in 2022.

#### **ISSUE:**

For transparency and clarity, two calendars are created for zoning applications and subdivision plat applications due to the different state mandated review timelines.

Each year the calendars are drafted accommodate city holidays, budget hearings, other community events, and national elections.

FISCAL IMPACT: NA

# **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve both Planning Commission calendars for Zoning Applications and Subdivision Plat Applications.



2022 PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING CALENDAR FOR ZONING APPLICATIONS

# **Council Chambers**

6:00 p.m.

Meeting Date (Tuesday unless otherwise noted)	Receipt of Zoning Applications MONDAY only between 8 am and NOON deadline	Completeness Notification (Incomplete application will be rejected)	Last Date Zoning Signs Must be Placed on Property	
Tuesday, December 7, 2021	Monday, November 1, 2021	Thursday, November 4, 2021	Monday, November 22, 2021	
Tuesday, January 4, 2022	Monday, November 29, 2021	Thursday, December 2, 2021	Monday, December 20, 2021	
Tuesday, February 1, 2022	Monday, December 27, 2021	Thursday, December 30, 2021	<sup>1</sup> Monday, January 17, 2022	
Tuesday, March 1, 2022	Monday, January 24, 2022	Thursday, January 27, 2022	Monday, February 14, 2022	
Tuesday, April 5, 2022	Monday, February 28, 2022	Thursday, March 3, 2022	Monday, March 21, 2022	
Tuesday, May 3, 2022	Monday, March 28, 2022	Thursday, March 31, 2022	Monday, April 18, 2022	
Tuesday, June 7, 2022	Monday, May 2, 2022	Thursday, May 5, 2022	Monday, May 23, 2022	
Tuesday, July 5, 2022	<sup>2</sup> Tuesday, May 31, 2022	Thursday, June 2, 2022	Monday, June 20, 2022	
Tuesday, August 2, 2022	Monday, June 27, 2022	Thursday, June 30, 2022	Monday, July 18, 2022	
<sup>3</sup> Wednesday, September 7, 2022	Monday, August 1, 2022	Thursday, August 4, 2022	Monday, August 22, 2022	
<sup>4</sup> Wednesday, October 5, 2022	Monday, August 29, 2022	Thursday, September 1, 2022	Monday, September 19, 2022	
Tuesday, November 1, 2022	Monday, September 26, 2022	Thursday, September 29, 2022	Monday, October 17, 2022	
Tuesday, December 6, 2022	Monday, October 31, 2022	Thursday, November 3, 2022	Monday, November 21, 2022	
Tuesday, January 3, 2023	Monday, November 28, 2022	Thursday, December 1, 2022	Monday, December 19, 2022	

<sup>1</sup> City Hall Closed for MLK – Pick up signs the Friday before at the latest

<sup>2</sup> Moved from Monday to Tuesday as City Hall is closed for Memorial Day – 05/31/2022

<sup>3</sup> Meeting moved from Tuesday to Wednesday due to Budget Meetings on 09/06/2022

<sup>4</sup> Meeting moved from Tuesday to Wednesday due to National Night Out 10/04/2022

Wurstfest 11/05/2021-11/14/2021, 2022 dates unknown



#### 2022 PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING CALENDAR FOR SUBDIVISION PLATS

# **Council Chambers**

6:00 p.m.

Meeting Date (Tuesday unless otherwise noted)	Plat Application Deadline Receipt of Applications MONDAY only between 8 am and NOON deadline	Staff Plat Review Meeting (Completeness Check)	Completeness Notification (Incomplete application will be rejected)	
Tuesday, December 7, 2021	Monday, November 8, 2021	Thursday, November 11, 2021	Friday, November 12, 2021	
Tuesday, January 4, 2022	Monday, December 6, 2021	Thursday, December 9, 2021	Friday, December 10, 2021	
Tuesday, February 1, 2022	Monday, January 3, 2022	Thursday, January 6, 2022	Friday, January 7, 2022	
Tuesday, March 1, 2022	Monday, January 31, 2022	Thursday, February 3, 2022	Friday, February 4, 2022	
Tuesday, April 5, 2022	Monday, March 7, 2022	Thursday, March 10, 2022	Friday, March 11, 2022	
Tuesday, May 3, 2022	Monday, April 4, 2022	Thursday, April 7, 2022	Friday, April 8, 2022	
Tuesday, June 7, 2022	Monday, May 9, 2022	Thursday, May 12, 2022	Friday, May 13, 2022	
Tuesday, July 5, 2022	Monday, June 6, 2022	Thursday, June 9, 2022	Friday, June 10, 2022	
Tuesday, August 2, 2022	<sup>1</sup> Tuesday, July 5, 2022	Thursday, July 7, 2022	Friday, July 8, 2022	
<sup>2</sup> Wednesday, September 7, 2022	Monday, August 8, 2022	Thursday, August 11, 2022	Friday, August 12, 2022	
<sup>3</sup> Wednesday, October 5, 2022	<sup>4</sup> Tuesday, September 6, 2022	Thursday, September 8, 2022	Friday, September 9, 2022	
Tuesday, November 1, 2022	Monday, October 3, 2022	Thursday, October 6, 2022	Friday, October 7, 2022	
Tuesday, December 6, 2022	Monday, November 7, 2022	Thursday, November 10, 2022	Friday, November 11, 2022	
Tuesday, January 3, 2023	Monday, December 5, 2022	Thursday, December 8, 2022	Friday, December 9, 2022	

<sup>1</sup> Moved from Monday as City Hall is closed for Independence Day 07/04/2022

Wurstfest 11/05/2021-11/14/2021, 2022 dates unknown

ONE CITY, ONE TEAM

<sup>2</sup> Meeting moved from Tuesday to Wednesday due to Budget Meetings on 09/06/2022

<sup>3</sup> Meeting moved from Tuesday to Wednesday due to National Night Out 10/04/2022

<sup>4</sup> Moved from Monday to Tuesday due to City Hall being closed 09/05/2022 for Labor Day



# 10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. B)

**PRESENTER:** Jeff Jewell, Economic and Community Development Director **SUBJECT:** Briefing with no action regarding New Braunfels' growth and buildout

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic and Community Development

# COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: All

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

At its winter retreat in early 2021, the City Council received a presentation on development and the concept of "buildout." Buildout is the point at which development has reached a city's borders or has exhausted large-scale greenfield options. When a community reaches buildout, its planning and redevelopment activity and priorities typically shift towards infill and redevelopment. Staff utilized platting and building permit data to derive an estimate of when the City's large-scale greenfield development would be exhausted. This presentation was developed to foster a discussion about how development activity and regulatory policies and priorities should be adjusted to accommodate this inevitability in the coming years.

Envision New Braunfels provides policy guidance around how best to accommodate the city's continued growth and evolution. Evidence and experiences from other built out cities such as Plano, Irving, Carrollton, Tempe, and Scottsdale could also be illustrative for the city.

#### **ISSUE:**

The City's growth in new development activity will slow as the amount of developable greenfields are exhausted in the City limits. New development activity will continue in the ETJ but the City's policy priorities and regulatory systems should be adjusted to more easily accommodate infill and redevelopment of existing parcels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**RECOMMENDATION:** N/A



Agenda Item No. C)

#### **PRESENTER:**

Christopher J. Looney, Planning and Development Services Director

# SUBJECT:

Briefing with no action regarding forthcoming amendments to various development-related ordinances to streamline processes.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services Department

# COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: All

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Several development-related processes require multiple steps that end with City Council or Planning Commission consideration. Where local ordinances require City Council or Planning Commission consideration for a final decision, staff is drafting amendments to these processes to identify any streamlining opportunities.

#### **ISSUE:**

It has been noted that some of these processes do not necessarily rise to a level requiring City Council scrutiny and, with appropriate criteria, could be addressed and finalized at an administrative or board/commission level. The intent of the proposed amendments is to enhance customer service and reduce review times for customers and developers by re-evaluating the decision-making hierarchy and which board, commission or Council should decide appeals or waivers. The City Council directed staff at the July 12, 2021 regular meeting to research and identify these streamlining opportunities.

Staff is examining the currently adopted ordinances and thus far has identified the following processes for consideration:

Zoning Ordinance

• Appeal processes: Temporary Mobile Storage Units, Off-site Parking Plans, Multi-family and Nonresidential design standards, etc.

Platting Ordinance

- Staff review and criteria for approval of Alternative Pedestrian Plans.
- Staff review and criteria for approval of block length waivers.
- Final decision by Planning Commission for sidewalk waivers with criteria for approval.

Sign Ordinance

- Adoption of sign variance processes, to be reviewed by the board of adjustment with criteria for approval.
- Adoption of sign master plans in lieu of conditional sign permits, to be reviewed by staff with criteria for approval.
- Appeal process for temporary street banners.

# FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

# **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends continuing to research and identify all streamlining opportunities to bring forward draft amendment recommendations.



# 10/6/2021

# Agenda Item No. A)

#### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: Pape-Dawson Engineers Inc. (Jocelyn Perez, P.E.)
Owner: Veramendi PE - Brisbane, LLC (Peter James)
SUBJECT:
FP21-0298 Approval of the final plat for Veramendi Precinct 20, Unit 2 with conditions.
DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services
COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Outside City Limits

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #:	FP21-0298	
Owner:	Veramendi PE - Bi 387 W. Mill Street New Braunfels, TX (832) 643-1338	X 78130
Applicant:	1672 Independence New Braunfels, TX	-
Case Manager:	Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058	msimmont@nbtexas.org
Description:	A 12.971 acre fina	l plat to create 1 multifamily lot.

The subject property is vacant land located of the intersection of Loop 337 and Word Parkway and northeast of Oakwood Church property within Veramendi Sector Plan 2.

#### **ISSUE:**

The proposed final plat will establish 1 lot that is intended for multifamily use.

#### Drainage:

The Public Works Department reviewed and approved preliminary project drainage with the final plat as required by the Development Design & Control Document (DDCD), Section 118-51e of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and in accordance with Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual. Final drainage will be reviewed with the commercial development permits.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain

# Utilities:

Electric, water and wastewater services will be provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) in compliance with the Development Agreement. Water and wastewater services are constructed and accessible along Word Parkway and along the north side of the subject property. Utility easements will be provided as required by NBU.

#### **Transportation Plan:**

The proposed replat is in compliance with the Master Framework Plan, Sector Plan 2 and the Plat Design Code. Word Parkway was platted with an adjacent subdivision and has been constructed.

#### <u>Access</u>

On September 8, 2021, the Planning Commission approved a waiver from the requirement to provide frontage onto a dedicated, improved public street. The proposed primary access easement guarantees appropriate access to the property from Word Parkway. The proposed secondary access easement will fulfil emergency access requirements for the property.

#### Sidewalks:

No streets, sidewalks or accessways are located adjacent to or within the subject property.

#### **Transportation Improvement Fees:**

Transportation Improvement Fees are hereby assessed with approval of the replat. Transportation Improvement Fees are collected at time of building permit as indicated in the Development Agreement fee schedule for the intended use.

#### Parkland Dedication and Development:

This subdivision is compliant with the parkland requirements that are set forth within the DDCD as the approved future Regional Park #1 is abutting its northern boundary

#### **Tree Protection:**

A tree survey was submitted indicating high value trees located within the plat. A tree preservation and mitigation summary were also submitted. Notes on the plat address tree protection and tree replacement measures that are required with this subdivision. On September 8, 2021, the Planning Commission approved a waiver from the requirement to provide a tree survey, tree protection plan and tree replacement plan with submittal of the plat. Tree protection, replacement and landscaping requirements are required to be reviewed with commercial permitting.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the applicant's proposed final plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's proposed final plat with the following Conditions of Approval:

- 1. Add recordation information for all adjacent and contiguous easements and subdivisions (NBCO 118-29 (b)).
- 2. The Part A: Proposed Type of Development Table (trip generation analysis) seems to have mathematical errors with some of the totals. Update all formulas so that the project totals, approved PTP, and percent

increase in trips are also correct. (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.5).

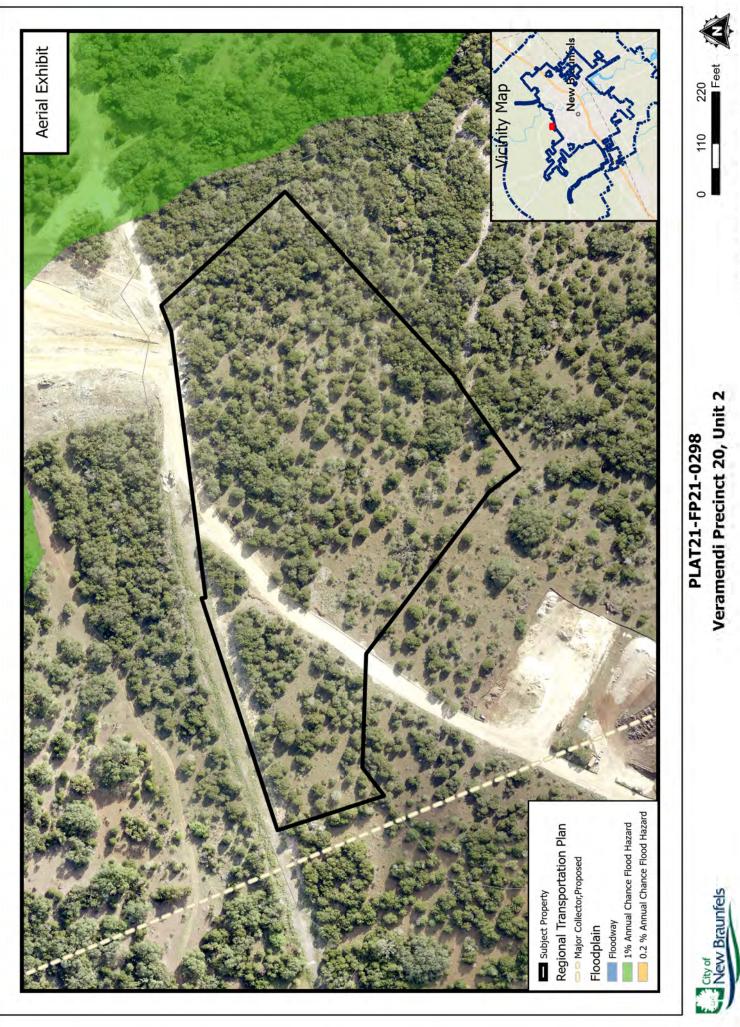
- 3. This plat Precinct 20 U2 along with Precinct 10A listed on the Part A: Proposed Type of Development Table under Sector Plan 2 appear to add quite a few trips from the previously approved table with Sector Plan 3 (as noted at the top of the page). Clarify if turning movements, queue lengths, and mitigation, etc. are taken into account already with the overall TIA/traffic plan of the development, as one would usually review with such things as these (apartments, a movie theater, etc.) (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.5).
- 4. Detail the type of access that will be provided by the 30' access easement (Diamond 2). Indicate the full easement on the plat to include its full extent and which properties are granted access. Clarify if TxDOT has given their approval already, otherwise indicate when this is anticipated (*DDCD*, Sec. 14.3.4).
- 5. Off-site access easement (Diamond 4) must allow for utility vehicles (and/or be a utility easement) (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.9).
- 6. Off-site electrical easement (Diamond 5) must be executed using NBU's template language with a document # established for service to be available (*DDCD*, *Sec. 14.3.9*).
- 7. A utility easement is required for the water line extension from Word Parkway. Provide utility exhibit on how the lot will be provided with water and sewer (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.9).
- 8. Construction of NBU facilities will need to be accepted or bonded prior to final plat approval. LOC approval will also be required prior to NBU plat approval (*DDCD*, Sec. 14.3.9).

# **Approval Compliance:**

To obtain approval of the final plat the applicant must submit to the City a written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the final plat (Section 118-32(k)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the final plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

Attachments:

Aerial Map Proposed Final Plat

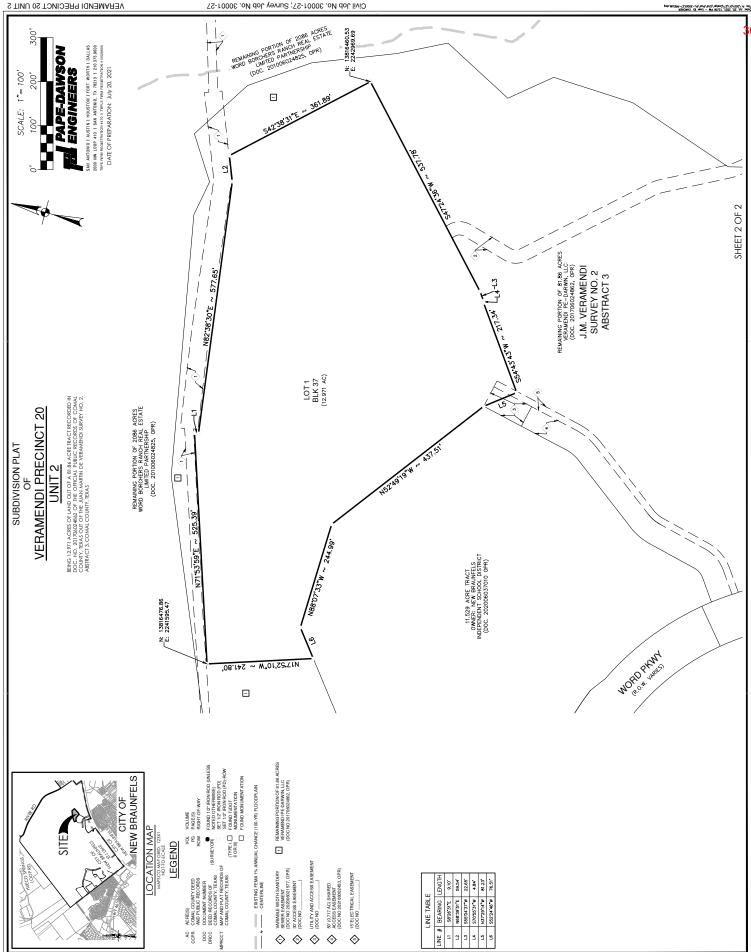


Path: Y:\Tools\Tools\PLN\_NotificationTool\NotificationTool.aprx

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/28/2021

DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by adorne else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

o. 30001-27; Survey Job No. 30001-27 VERAMENDI PRECINCT 20 UNIT 2	Civil Jop N						aliyariyar 2000132-beburar — Daal di Cardored	
A MERICA DEVICE DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DAT	NDIARY PULIC SIAE OF BAKS MY COMMISSION EPINES	STATE OF TEAK COUNTY OF TEAK COUNTY OF TEAM DESIGNED THERE AND A THE VERY AND A SHOWN ON THE FLAT, AND DESIGNED THERE AN ATHE VERY MEDITING TO A MILL OF A DIA DESIGNED THERE AND A THE VERY AND A DIA TO A MILL OF A DIA THERE AND A THERE AND A DIA TO A DIA TO A DIA TO A DIA THERE ON A DIA TO A DIA THERE ON A DIA TO A DIA THERE ON A DIA TO A DIA TO A DIA TO A DIA THERE ON A DIA TO	OwnEX/Deficices: DAIL COMMIC/ONTING/DAIL COMMIC/ONTING/DIB DAIL/AC FERDING/DAIL DAIL/AC FERDING/DAIL	SIAR OF ISAS COMPORTON COLMI HIS NSTAULEY WAS ACRNOWEDGED BEPORE ME ON THISDAY OF	NDIARY PUBLIC SIAE OF IBAAS MIT COMMISSION EXMESS	STATE OF TRAV3 COUNT OF COMAL LDO HIBERY CREATE Y MAIT THE FORECONG INSTRUMENT WAS THED FOR RECORD STITLE JAW AND MAI RECORDS. DO C MAIS THED FOR RECORD AND MAIN STITLE JAW AND	WINESSWY HAND OFROM, SEAL, THIS THE DAY OF	COUNT CLERC, COMAL COUNT TEMAS
<ul> <li>PATINOTS:</li> <li>PATINOTS:</li></ul>								CURVE AND LIVE DATA ON SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEET 1 OF 2
SUBDIVISION PLAT OF VERAMENDI PRECINCT 20 UNIT 2 UNIT 2 ENG 12871 ACRES OF LAND OTI OF A 11.84 ACRE TRACT RECORDS 1 OF TAX TO AN ANTING TO A 11.84 ACRE TRACT RECORDS OF COM OTIVITY TEXA OF A COMPACING TO A TAX								PLAT NOTES APPLY TO EVERY PAGE OF THS MULTIPLE PAGE PLAT
NBU NOTE: PROTOCOMPARIANCE OF SECOND SITUATION AND SHALLING CONSTRATION OF THE PROVADANCE TRANSFER STATE AND SHALLING CONSTRATE TOTAL TRANSFER STATE TO THE RESTRATE TO THE RESTRATE AND SHALLING CONSTRATE TOTAL TRANSFER STATE TO THE RESTRATE TO THE								
		CBFIREATE OF APPROVAL APPROVED INS INE	PLANING COMMISSION CHARGERON	APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE DATE DATE DATE CITY ENGINEER	DATE NEW BRAUNTELS UTURES NEW BRAUNTELS UTURES SURVYCOS NOTES: I. MONUMERIX NEWETONIO OK ST. // EACH CORRES OF THE SURVEY ROUNDAY OF THE SURVYGONA TO CONCLURED AND OT ANALONAL WITH TOXA ANALEST IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED ANACCT CARACHING WITH TOXA ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED ANACCT CARACHING WITH TOXA ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED ANA CT ANALANAL WITH TOXA ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED ANA CT ANALANAL WITH TOXA ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED ANA CT ANALANAL WITH TOXA ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANALANAL ANAL ANAL ANARCTS IRCUM RCD WITH COR ANARCTS PARED AND CT ANAL ANAL ANAL ANAL ANAL ANAL ANAL ANA	The second se	CONTO FEXA. CONTO FEXA. HEARY CARENT AND A REGISTERIO REGISTIONAL MAD THE IN HERRORGES. A REGISTERIA MERICAL REGISTION OF REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA REGISTIONAL REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA REGISTIONAL REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA AND REGISTERIA REGISTERIA AND REGISTE	A DELIDIDAR A TRANS JARFER DOCUMENT. MARIE O STREFTOR I LA BURFOR MARIE O STREFTOR LA DE BURFOR SESTER MARY SESTER MARY



Civil Job No. 30001-27; Survey Job No. 30001-27



10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. B)

# **PRESENTER:**

Case #:

Applicant: KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott) SUBJECT: FP21-0326 Approval of the final plat for Navarro Subdivision Unit 2C with conditions. **DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services **COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED:** Outside City Limits

#### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** FP21-0326

KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Applicant: 162 W. Mill St. New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 220-6042 nreynolds@kfwengineers.com

Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott) 1922 Dry Creek Way, Suite 101 San Antonio, TX 78259 (210) 403-6282 richard.mott@lennar.com

Staff Contact: Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058 msimmont@nbtexas.org

A 13.53 acre final plat to create 71 residential and 5 common/drainage lots. Description:

#### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is located outside the city limits on the eastern edge of the City's ETJ. The proposed final plat is the fifth unit of the Navarro Project that is located west of and abutting Navarro Unit 1B and north of Harborth Road.

The proposed plat will establish 71 residential lots and 5 lots for common/drainage area as the fifth phase of a 324-acre, 11 phase master plan (MP20-0220).

#### Drainage:

The Public Works Department has reviewed and approved final project drainage with the construction plans as required by Section 118-51e of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and in accordance with Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain

#### Utilities:

Water service will be provided by Crystal Clear Special Utility District. Wastewater services will be provided by City of Seguin Utilities via the Lone Oak Farm MUD (Municipal Utility District). Electric service will be provided by Guadalupe Valley Electric Cooperative. Utility easements have been provided as requested by the utility providers. Utilities will be extended as part of this plat in accordance with the approved construction plans. The developer created the Lone Oak Farm MUD that allows for the raising of funds through the sale of bonds to pay for wastewater utility improvements for the project. The MUD can levy its own taxes and fees on the future property owners within the development as approved by a publicly elected board of directors.

#### Transportation:

#### Regional Transportation Plan

The proposed final plat is in compliance with the City's Regional Transportation Plan. All streets within the subdivision are designed as 50-foot wide Local Streets that will be dedicated and constructed with the final plat.

#### State Roadway Improvements

The approved Traffic Impact Analysis for the Navarro Development includes the installation of a traffic signal with the connection of Navarro Ranch to SH 123 with deceleration lanes to be constructed on SH 123 as mitigation measures.

#### Hike and Bike

This plat is in compliance with the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan. There are no existing or proposed trails internal or adjacent to the subject property per the Hike and Bike Trails Plan.

#### <u>Sidewalks</u>

Four-foot wide public sidewalks will be constructed per City standards by the owner at the time of building construction along all internal streets. Sidewalks will also be installed at the time of street construction along the street frontage of all common lots and on the north side of Harborth Road.

#### Roadway Impact Fees:

This final plat is located outside city limits and the Roadway Impact Fee Study Area, therefore, Roadway Impact Fees do not apply.

#### Parkland Dedication and Development:

This subdivision is subject to the City's 2018 Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. Private neighborhood park areas are proposed with Units 6, 8 and an Amenity Phase of the Navarro project. The development is required to pay parkland dedication and development fees for the proposed residential lots prior to plat recordation. Since a private park is proposed, only a portion of the park development fees may be eligible for reimbursement. Eligibility for reimbursement will be determined when amenities are complete. With the development of 80 dwellings within this subdivision, park fees in the amount of \$123,256 are required to be paid prior to plat recordation.

#### FISCAL IMPACT: N/A RECOMMENDATION:

To meet the requirements of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the applicant's

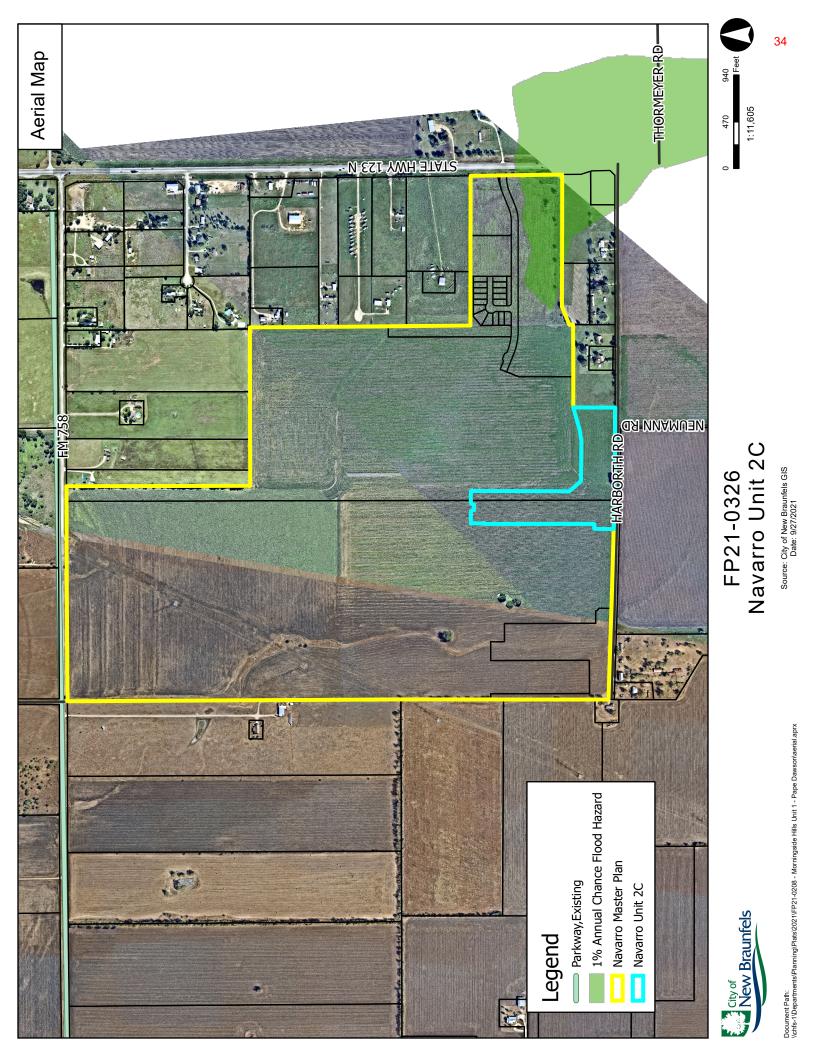
proposed final plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's proposed final plat with the following Conditions of Approval:

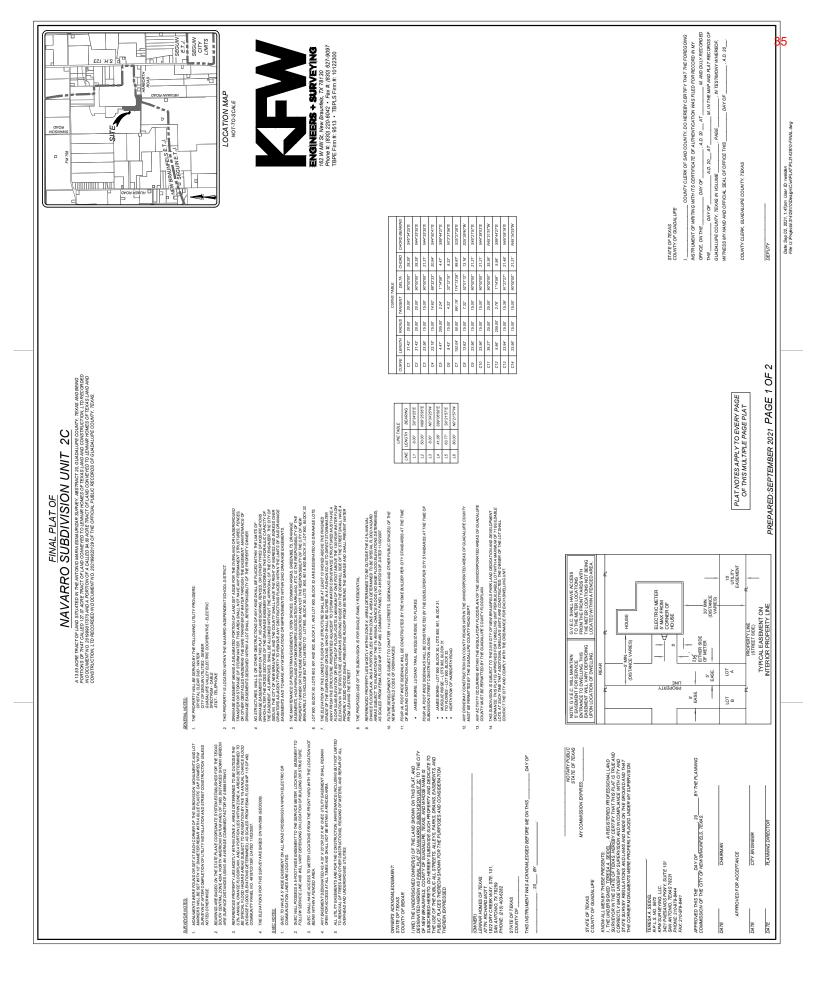
- 1. Payment of parkland dedication and development fees, \$123,256, for the proposed residential units prior to plat recordation (*NBCO 118-60(b)*).
- 2. Add recordation information for all adjacent and contiguous easements and subdivisions (NBCO 118-29 (b)).
- 3. Show the existing Neumann Rd. centerline to verify that proposed street intersection is tying into the centerlines of existing streets (*NBCO 118-32(k*)).
- 4. Revise General Note #1 to reflect the Lone Oak Farm MUD is providing wastewater service. They are contracting with the City of Seguin to provide it (*NBCO 118-51(c*)).
- 5. Revise the floodplain note to reflect that no portion of the property is located within any special flood hazard area (NBCO 118-30).
- 6. Navarro Unit 2A must be recorded prior to or concurrently with Unit 2C with recording information added to the plat (*NBCO 118-46*).
- 7. Provide the area/acreage for all non-rectangular lots (*NBCO 118-29(b*)).

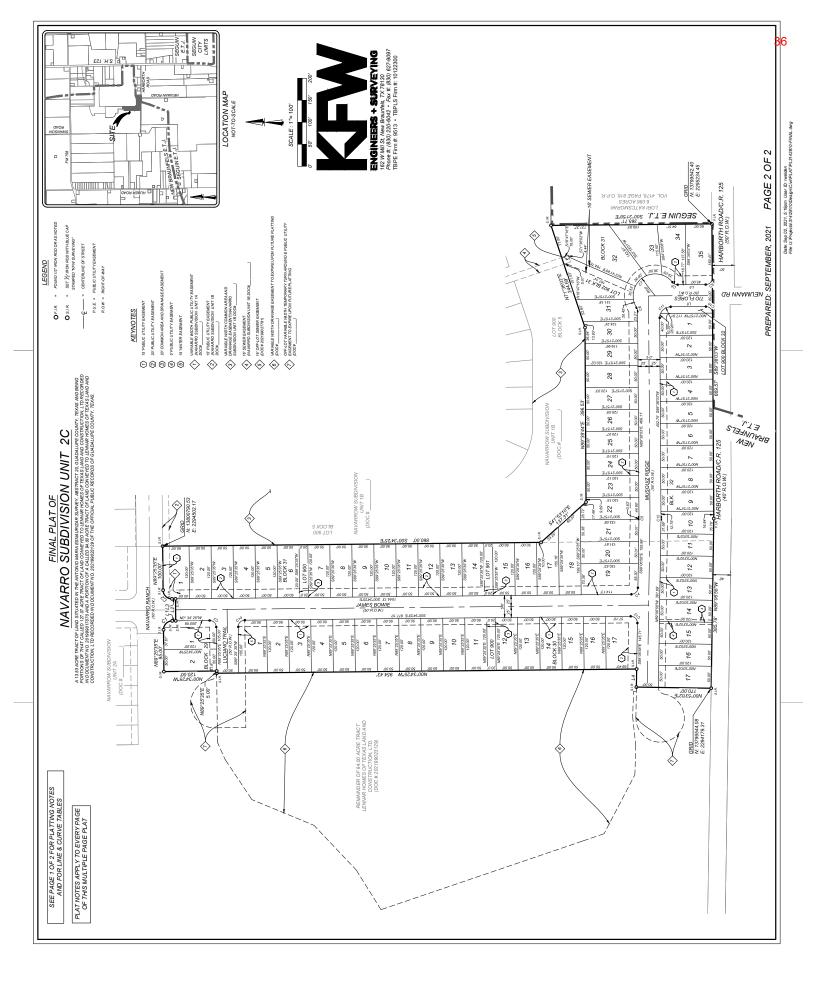
# Approval Compliance:

To obtain approval of the final plat the applicant must submit to the City a written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the final plat (Section 118-32(k)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the final plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

Attachments: Aerial Map Proposed Final Plat









10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. C)

### **PRESENTER:**

Case #:

Applicant: KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott) SUBJECT: FP21-0327 Approval of the final plat for Navarro Subdivision Amenity Center with conditions. **DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services **COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED:** Outside City Limits

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:** FP21-0327

KFW Engineers & Surveying (A. Nicholas Reynolds, P.E.) Applicant: 162 W. Mill St. New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 220-6042 nreynolds@kfwengineers.com

Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land & Construction (Richard Mott) 1922 Dry Creek Way, Suite 101 San Antonio, TX 78259 (210) 403-6282 richard.mott@lennar.com

Staff Contact: Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058 msimmont@nbtexas.org

A 5.78 acre final plat to create 1 common/park lot. Description:

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is located outside the city limits on the eastern edge of the City's ETJ. The proposed final plat is the sixth unit of the Navarro Project that is located west of and abutting Navarro Unit 2A.

The proposed plat will establish 1 lot for common/park area as the sixth phase of a 324-acre, 11 phase master plan (MP20-0220).

Drainage:

The Public Works Department has reviewed and approved final project drainage with the construction plans as required by Section 118-51e of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and in accordance with Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain

Utilities:

Water service will be provided by Crystal Clear Special Utility District. Wastewater services will be provided by City of Seguin Utilities via the Lone Oak Farm MUD (Municipal Utility District). Electric service will be provided by Guadalupe Valley Electric Cooperative. Utility easements have been provided as requested by the utility providers. Utilities will be extended as part of this plat in accordance with the approved construction plans. The developer created the Lone Oak Farm MUD that allows for the raising of funds through the sale of bonds to pay for wastewater utility improvements for the project. The MUD can levy its own taxes and fees on the future property owners within the development as approved by a publicly elected board of directors.

### Transportation:

### Regional Transportation Plan

The proposed final plat is in compliance with the City's Regional Transportation Plan. Navarro Ranch within the subdivision is designed as a 60-foot wide Collector Street that will be dedicated and constructed with the final plat.

### State Roadway Improvements

The approved Traffic Impact Analysis for the Navarro Development includes the installation of a traffic signal with the connection of Navarro Ranch to SH 123 with deceleration lanes to be constructed on SH 123 as mitigation measures.

### Hike and Bike

This plat is in compliance with the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan. There are no existing or proposed trails internal or adjacent to the subject property per the Hike and Bike Trails Plan.

### Sidewalks

Six-foot wide public sidewalks will be installed at the time of street construction along Navarro Ranch. Fourfoot wide sidewalks will also be constructed at the time of street construction along Green Dewitt.

### Roadway Impact Fees:

This final plat is located outside city limits and the Roadway Impact Fee Study Area therefore Roadway Impact Fees do not apply.

### Parkland Dedication and Development:

This subdivision is subject to the City's 2018 Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. Private neighborhood park areas are proposed with Units 6, 8 and this Amenity Center Phase of the Navarro project. The development is required to pay parkland dedication and development fees for the proposed residential lots prior to plat recordation. Since a private park is proposed, only a portion of the park development fees may be eligible for reimbursement. Eligibility for reimbursement will be determined when amenities are complete. No park fees are required with this non-residential unit of the project.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the applicant's proposed final plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's proposed final plat with the following Conditions of Approval:

1. Add recordation information for all adjacent and contiguous easements and subdivisions (NBCO 118-29

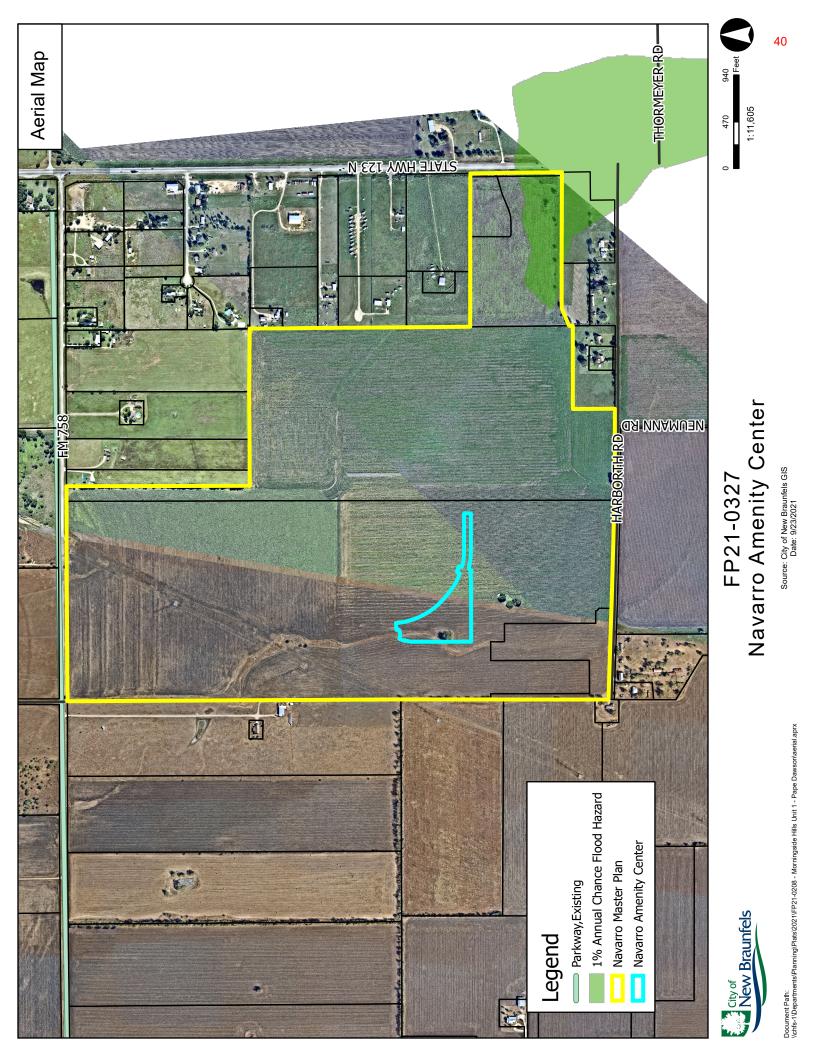
*(b))*.

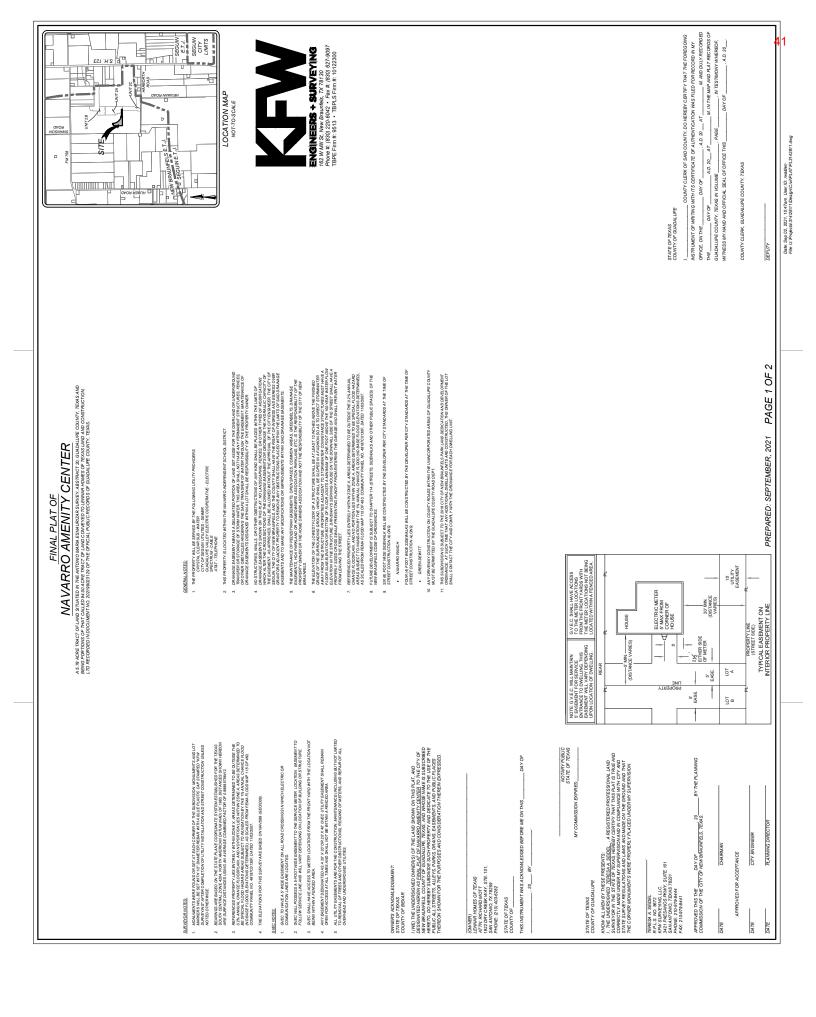
- 2. Revise General Note #1 to reflect the Lone Oak Farm MUD is providing wastewater service. They are contracting with the City of Seguin to provide the service (*NBCO 118-51(c)*).
- 3. Revise the floodplain note to reflect that no portion of the property is located within any special flood hazard area (NBCO 118-30).
- 4. Navarro Unit 2A must be recorded prior to or concurrently with Unit 2C with recording information added to the plat (NBCO 118-46).
- 5. Revise General Note #9 to reflect the sidewalk construction will occur on both sides of both streets. (NBCO 118-49)

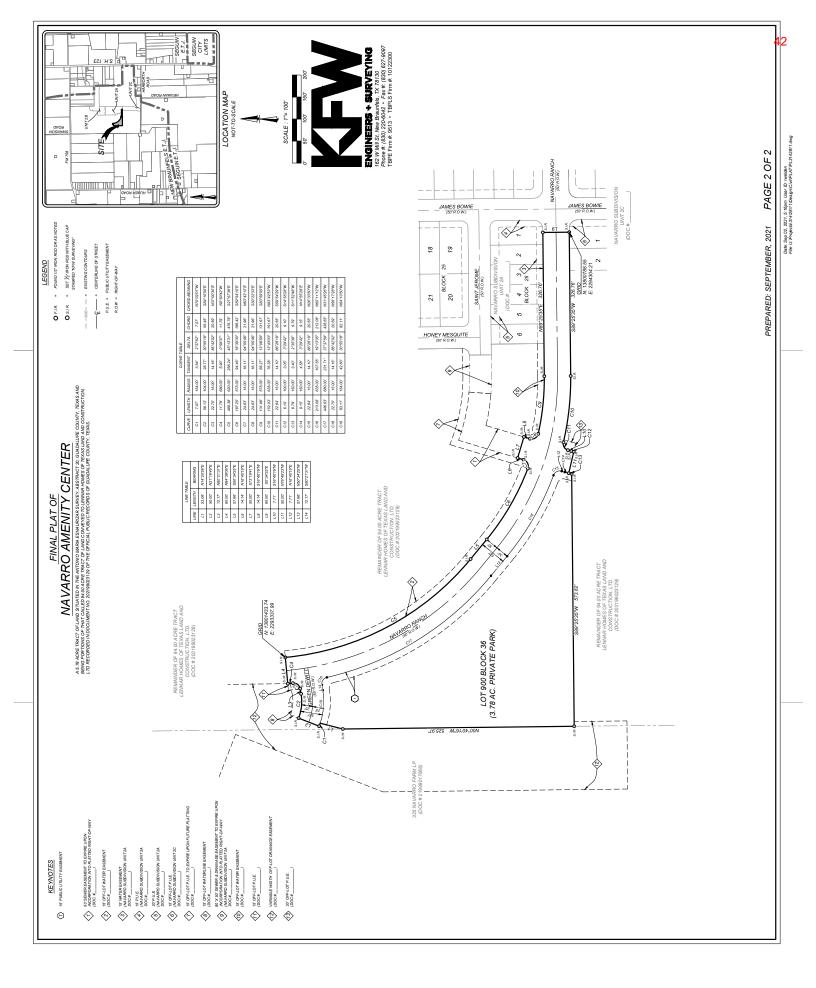
# Approval Compliance:

To obtain approval of the final plat the applicant must submit to the City a written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the final plat (Section 118-32(k)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the final plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

Attachments: Aerial Map Proposed Final Plat









10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. D)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.) Owner: Milestone Conrads Development, Ltd. (Chesley Swann III)

### SUBJECT:

FP21-0330 Approval of the final plat for Cloud Country Subdivision, Unit 6 with conditions.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: City Council District 4

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #:

FP21-0330

Owner:Milestone Con	nrads Development, LT	ГD
	Chesley Swann III, V	ice President
	P.O. Box 6862	
	San Antonio, TX 782	09
	(210) 771-9072	cis@me.com
Applicant:	HMT Engineering &	Surveying
	Chris Van Heerde, P.	Е.
	290 S. Castell Ave., S	Suite 100
	New Braunfels, TX 7	8130
	(830) 625-8555	plats@hmtnb.com
Case Manager:	Matt Greene (830) 221-4053	mgreene@nbtexas.org
		$c \cup b$

Description: Platting 17.81 acres into 78 single-family residential lots and 3 drainage lots

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is located within the City Limits of New Braunfels in Comal County on the north side of Conrads Lane between FM 1102 (Hunter Road) and Goodwin Lane and zoned "R-1A-5.5" Single Family Residential District. The plat proposes 78 single family residential lots and 3 drainage lots on 17.81 acres. A master plan for the Cloud Country Subdivision was approved in 2006 and revised in 2013. A minor master plan revision application is currently in the process for administrative approval. Units 1, 2, 4 and 5 of the subdivision have been recorded. A preliminary plat for Unit 6 was approved in 2019. The proposed final plat is

in conformance with these plans.

The Public Works Department reviewed project drainage with the Letter of Certification process and the approved construction plans as required by Section 118-51e of the Platting Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems, and the Drainage and Erosion control and Design Manual.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain.

### **Utilities:**

**Drainage:** 

Electric, water and wastewater services will be provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU). Utilities will be extended as part of this plat in accordance with the approved construction plans. Utility easements are indicated on the plat as required.

### **Transportation:**

### **Regional Transportation Plan:**

The plat is in compliance with the Regional Transportation Plan. The existing right-of-way width on Conrads Lane varies and is approximately 50 feet at this location. A 10-foot right-of-way dedication for Conrads Lane will occur with the recordation of this plat.

### Hike and Bike:

There are no trails identified on the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan within or adjacent to the subject property. The applicant is not proposing any trails and the plat is in compliance with the City's Hike and Bike Trials Plan.

### Sidewalks:

Four-foot wide sidewalks will be constructed by the developer or home builder along all internal streets within the subdivision and 6-foot wide sidewalks adjacent to Conrads Lane.

### **Roadway Impact Fees:**

The subject property is hereby assessed Roadway Impact Fees for Roadway Impact Fee Service Area 3 with the approval of this final plat. The Roadway Impact Fees will be collected at the time of building permit as indicated in the then current fee schedule for the intended use.

### **Parkland Dedication and Development:**

This subdivision is subject to the 2006 Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. Dedication and development requirements have been met for the 546 residential lots approved with the current master plan. A total lot count of 595 is proposed with the minor master plan revision. The developer will pay fees in lieu of parkland dedication and development for each additional dwelling unit in excess of 546. These fees will be paid with future units as this unit and the Unit 8 plat being considered on this agenda do not put the total lot count over 546.

### **FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the City's Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the proposed plat subject to the following conditions of approval:

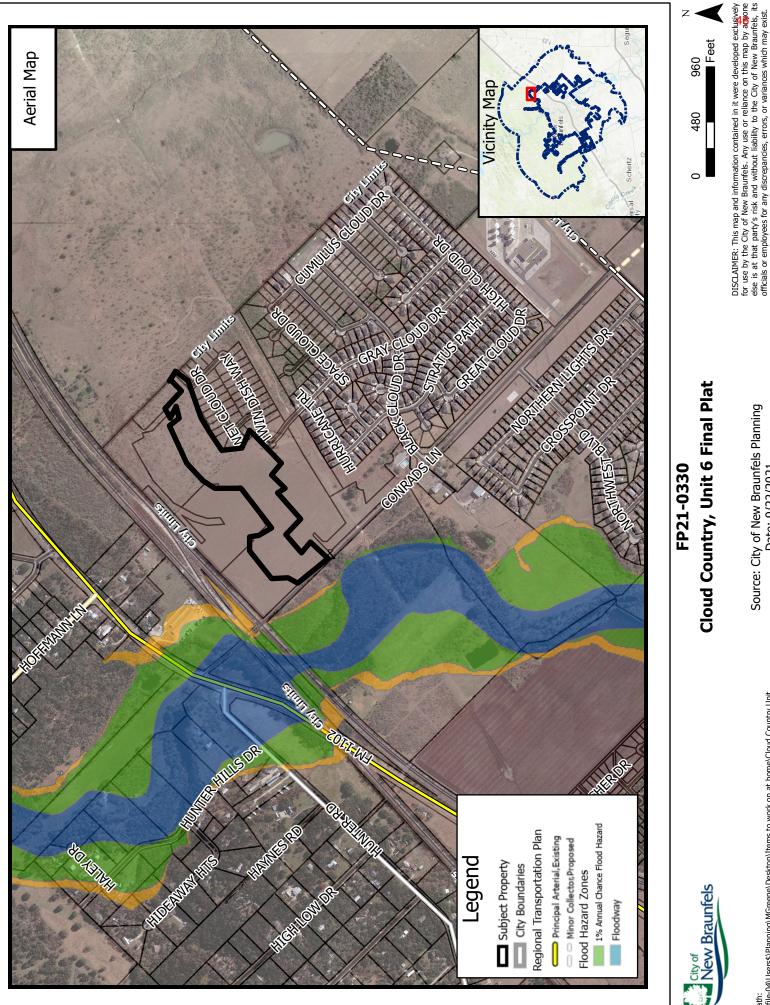
- 1. Thunder Dr is not a current approved street name. Replace the street name with an approved street name that has not already been used within the subdivision. (NBCO 118-29(b)(3))
- 2. Revise the street name "Rain Cloud Dr" to "Rain Cloud Rd" as indicated on the street name approval letter. (*NBCO 118-29(b)(3)*)
- 3. Provide document numbers for temporary off-site easements on the plat and copies of the recorded temporary easement documents. (*NBCO 118-48(a)*)
- 4. Add a plat note stating: "This subdivision is subject to the Airport Hazard Zoning District standards and regulations of the City of New Braunfels Zoning Ordinance." (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 5. Approval of the final plat is contingent upon approval of the Cloud Country master plan minor revision application. (NBCO 118-22(h))
- 6. Revise plat note #12 to specify the sidewalk will be constructed along Conrads by the developer at time of subdivision construction. (*NBCO 118-49(b*))
- 7. Revise plat note #10 to include: "D. Thunder Dr Lot 26, Block
- 8. Revise plat note #10 to include: "D. Four (4) foot wide sidewalks along Tornado Ridge, ; Gray Cloud, Starbright Dr, Thunder Dr and Rain Cloud Dr where adjacent to unplatted future phases of the subdivision will be constructed with the future phases of the subdivision."; (NBCO 118-49(b))
- 9. Add "(not recorded)" under the "Cloud Country Subdivision, Unit Eight" label. (*NBCO 118-24(4)*)

### **Approval Compliance:**

To obtain final approval of the plat, the applicant must submit to the City a revised plat and written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the plat (Sec 118-32(b)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

### Attachments:

Aerial Map Final Plat

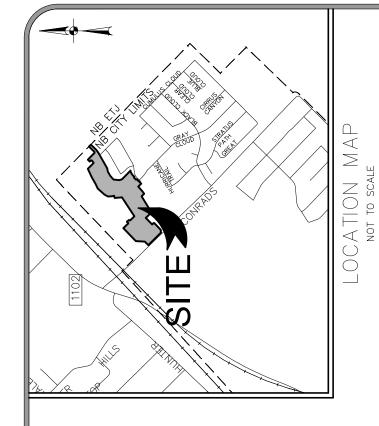


Path: \\file-04\Users\$\Planning\MGreene\Desktop\Items to work on at home\Cloud Country Unit

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021

SUBDIVISION, VD OUT OF THE NANCY KENNER LEAGUE SURVEY OUT OF THE ORILLA RUSSELL SURVEY NO. 2, Y, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 31.11 CUMENT NO. 201906041434, OFFICIAL PUBLIC COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. ESTABLISHING  $\times$ TRY ND OUT O LAT

FINAL



	CHORD BEARING	S00°39'10"W	N51°12'51"E	S06°12'30"W	N73°00'11"E	N52*23'36"E	N00°23'39"W	N89°36'21"E	S59°31'05"W	S89°36'13"W	S00°23'47"E	N41°43'09"W	N63°47'20"W	S00°39'10"W	N65°05'41"E	S83*47'30"E	N37"18'39"E	N78°15'04"W	S13°47'32"E	S39°13'38"E	N41°43'09"W	S19°14'59"E
	CHORD LENGTH	21.22'	29.04'	23.17'	50.99'	47.42'	21.21'	21.21'	115.82'	21.21'	21.21'	12.23'	9.98'	99.43'	9.98'	19.06'	9.99'	99.43'	9.98'	20.89'	18.34'	286.43'
VE TABLE	TANGENT	15.01'	14.59'	18.24'	25.66'	23.93'	15.00'	15.00'	59.93'	15.00'	15.00'	6.13'	5.29'	466.17'	5.29'	12.34'	5.30'	467.63'	5.29'	10.50'	9.19'	159.54'
CURVE	DELTA	090°04'57"	011°06'43"	101°07'21"	013°00'43"	015°34'29"	,00,00,060	.,00,00.060	029*49'44"	,00,00,060	,00,00,060	007*00'37"	038*52'20"	167*45'21"	038*52*20"	078*52`39"	038*55'04"	167*47'39"	038*52'35"	011°59'37"	007*00'37"	052°17'35"
	RADIUS	14.99'	150.00'	15.00'	225.00'	175.00'	15.00'	15.00'	225.00'	15.00'	15.00'	100.00'	15.00'	50.00'	15.00'	15.00'	15.00'	50.00'	15.00'	100.00'	150.00'	325.00'
	LENGTH	23.57'	29.09'	26.47'	51.10'	47.57'	23.56'	23.56'	117.14'	23.56'	23.56'	12.24'	10.18'	146.39'	10.18'	20.65'	10.19'	146.43'	10.18'	20.93'	18.35'	296.62'

LURVELENGTHRADIUSDELTATANGENTCHORD LENGTHCHORD LENGTHCHORD LENGTHC2221.7915.00'083'14'37''13.33'19.93''N34'4'30''WC23113.49'175.00'037'09'22''58.82'111.51''S85'04'30''WC23113.49'175.00'037'09'22''58.82'111.51''S85'04'30''WC2494.81'255.00'037'46'6''17.3.3'19.93''N62'01'52'EC24225.00'039'46'16''117.56''221.09''S40'17'42''WC26225.60'039'46'16''117.56''221.09''S69'36'44''FC2774.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''S69'36'44''FC2857.61'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''S69'36'44''FC2923.56''175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''S69'36'44''FC2174.06''018'51'48''3.7.36''73.74''S69'36'44''FC2361.16''225.00'018'51'48''3.7.36''73.74'''S69'36'44''FC3351.61''73.74''''018'51'48''3.7.36''73.74'''S69'36'44''FC3371.61''215.00'018'51'48''3.7.37''73.74''S69'36'44''FC3351.61''73.74''15.00''018'51'48''73.74''S69'36'44''FC3351.61''73.74'''15.00'''018'51'48'''73.74'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''				CURVE	VE TABLE		
21.79'         15.00'         083'14'37"         13.33'         19.93'         19.93'           113.49'         175.00'         037'09'22"         58.82'         111.51'         1           94.81'         225.00'         037'14'37"         13.33'         94.11'         1           21.79'         15.00'         083'14'37"         13.33'         19.93'         1           225.00'         083'14'37"         13.33'         19.93'         1         1           225.00'         083'14'37"         13.33'         19.93'         1         1           225.00'         083'14'37"         13.33'         19.93'         1 <td< td=""><td>CURVE</td><td>LENGTH</td><td>RADIUS</td><td>DELTA</td><td>TANGENT</td><td>CHORD LENGTH</td><td>CHORD BEARING</td></td<>	CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	TANGENT	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
113.49175.00037'09'22"58.82'111.51'194.81'225.00'024'08'39'48.12'94.11'121.79'15.00'083'14'37''13.33'19.93'121.79'15.00'083'14'37''13.33'19.93''1225.60'325.00'039'46'16''117.56'221.09''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''123.56'15.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''174.09'175.00'018'51'48''36.77''57.35''174.09'150''018'51'48''36.77''36.21''174.08''150''15.00''15.00''15.00''15.00'''174.09''15.00''15.00'''15.00'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	C22	21.79'	15.00'	083°14'37"	13.33'	19.93'	N34*43'30"W
94.81'525.00'024'08'39'48.12'94.11'94.11'21.79'15.00'083'14'37'13.33'19.93'21.79'15.00'083'14'37'117.56'221.09'225.60'325.00'018'51'48'37.38'73.74'74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38'73.74'57.61'175.00'018'51'48''29.07'57.35'61.16'225.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97'74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38'73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.09'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.00'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.00'1500'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.00'1500'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''74.00'1500''105'''362.15''31.34''74.00'1500''15.00''15.00'''15.00'''74.00''150'''15.00'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	C23	m.	175.00'	.037*09'22	58.82'	111.51	S85°04'30"W
21.79'15.00'083'14'37''13.33'19.93'1225.60'325.00'039'46'16''117.56'221.09'174.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38'73.74''157.61'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''153.56'15.00'018'51'48''29.07'57.35''123.56'15.00'018'51'48''29.07'57.35''161.16'225.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''173.40'175.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''173.40'175.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''174.08'225.00'018'51'48''30.77'60.97''173.140'175.00'018'51'48''362.15''438.02''1506.73'27550'105'''362.15''438.02''131.40'1500''010'5'''15.00''15.00''1123.56'15.00'030'''15.00''15.00''98.98''110.18'15.00''038''5''15''5.29''9.98'''1111.1.68''10.18'''15.00'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	C24	94.81'	225.00'	024°08'39"	48.12'	94.11'	N88°25'08"W
225.60'325.00'039.46'16"117.56'221.09'274.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'757.61'175.00'018°51'48"29.07'57.35'723.56'15.00'090°00'00"15.00'57.35'761.16'225.00'018°51'48"30.77'60.97'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"30.77'60.97'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'774.08'225.00'018°51'48"37.38'73.74'774.09'175.00'018°51'48"362.15'438.02'774.09'1500'011°59'37'362.15'438.02'775.16'1500'090°0'00'15.00'21.21'712.00'15.00'090°0'00'15.00'98.98'7142.76'50.00'163'35'09''346.67'98.98''710.18'15.00'038°52'15''5.29''9.98''710.18'15.00'038°52'15''5.29''9.98''723.56'15.00'038°53'19''15.00''21.21''723.56'15.00'038°53'19''15.00''21.21''723.56'15.00''090°0'11''' </td <td>C25</td> <td>21.79'</td> <td>15.00'</td> <td>083°14'37"</td> <td>13.33'</td> <td>19.93'</td> <td>N62°01'52"E</td>	C25	21.79'	15.00'	083°14'37"	13.33'	19.93'	N62°01'52"E
74.08'225.00'018*51'48''37.38'73.74'557.61'175.00'018*51'48''29.07'57.35'523.56'15.00'090*00'00''15.00'21.21'561.16'225.00'015*34'29''30.77'60.97''574.08'225.00'018*51'48''37.38'73.74''574.08'225.00'018*51'48''37.38''73.74''557.61'175.00'018*51'48''37.38''73.74''557.61'175.00'018*51'48''37.38''73.74''5506.73'225.00'018*51'48''37.38''73.74''5506.73'275.00'018*51'48''362.15''4.38.02''5506.73'275.00'105*34'37''362.15''4.38.02''751.40'1500'011*59'37''15.76''31.34''112.00'15.00'011*59'37''15.00''21.21''1142.76'50.00''15.00''15.00''346.67''98.98'''1142.76'50.00''163*55'15'''5.29'''9.98'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	C26	225.60'	325.00'	039°46'16"	117.56'	221.09'	S40°17'42"W
57.61'175.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'57.35'23.56'15.00'090'00'0'15.00'21.21'561.16'225.00'015*34'29"30.77'60.97'574.08'225.00'018*51'48"37.38'73.74'557.61'175.00'018*51'48"37.38'73.74'557.61'175.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'557.61'175.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'275.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'275.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'275.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'275.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'275.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'5506.73'15.00'010*59'37"15.00'15.00'21.21'12.00'15.00'045*50'14"6.34'11.68'1142.76'50.00'163*35'09"346.67'98.98'5142.76'50.00'163*55'09"346.67'99.88'5142.76'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98''510.18'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98''523.56'15.00'090*00'11"15.00'21.21''523.56'15.00'090*00'11"15.00'21.22''523.56'15.00'090*00'11"	C27	74.08'	225.00'	018°51'48"	37.38'	73.74'	S69°36'44"W
23.56'15.00'090°00'00'15.00'21.21'21.21'61.16'225.00'015'34'29'30.77'60.97'60.97'74.08'225.00'018'51'48''37.38'73.74''73.74''57.61'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''73.74''73.74''57.61'175.00'018'51'48''37.38''57.35''73.74''506.73'275.00'018'51'48''362.15''438.02''73.35''506.73'275.00'105'34'37''362.15''438.02''73.34''31.40'1500'011'59'37''15.76''31.34''73.34''12.00'15.00'011'59'37''15.00''15.00''21.21''12.00'15.00'045'50'14''6.34''11.68''73.34''142.76'50.00'163'35''09''346.67''98.98''73.34''142.76'50.00'163'35''09''346.67''92.98''73.34''10.18'15.00'038'55'15''5.29''92.98''73.21''23.56'15.00'089'59'19'''15.00''21.22''73.21''23.56'15.00''090'00'41'''15.00''21.22'''73.22'''	C28	57.61'	175.00'	018°51'48"	29.07'	57.35'	N69°36'44"E
61.16'225.00'015*34*29"30.77'60.97'60.97'74.08'225.00'018*51*48"37.38'73.74'757.61'175.00'018*51*48"37.38'73.74'7506.73'275.00'018*51*48"29.07'57.35'7506.73'275.00'105*34*37"362.15'438.02'731.40'1500'011*59*37"15.76'31.34'723.56'15.00'011*59*37"15.76'31.34'712.00'15.00'090*00'00"15.00'21.21'7142.76'50.00'163*55'09"346.67'98.98'710.18'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98'710.18'15.00'089*59'19"15.00'21.21'723.56'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98'723.56'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98'723.56'15.00'089*59'19"15.00'21.21'723.56'15.00'090*00*11"15.00'21.22'7	C29	23.56'	15.00'	,00,00.060	15.00'	21.21	S89°36'21"W
74.08'         225.00'         018*51'48"         37.38'         73.74'            57.61'         175.00'         018*51'48"         29.07'         57.35'            506.73'         275.00'         105*34'37"         362.15'         438.02'            31.40'         150.00'         105*34'37"         362.15'         438.02'            31.40'         150.00'         011*59'37"         15.76'         31.34'            23.56'         15.00'         011*59'37"         15.76'         31.34'            12.00'         15.00'         090*00'0'         15.00'         21.21'             142.76'         50.00'         15.00'         045*50'14"         6.34'         11.68'            142.76'         50.00'         163*35'09"         346.67'         98.98'             10.18'         15.00'         038*52'15"         5.29'         9.98''             23.56'         15.00'         038*52'15"         5.29''         9.98''             23.56'         15.00'         089*59'19"         15.00''         21.21'' </td <td>C30</td> <td>61.16'</td> <td>225.00'</td> <td>015°34'29"</td> <td>30.77'</td> <td>60.97'</td> <td>N52°23'36"E</td>	C30	61.16'	225.00'	015°34'29"	30.77'	60.97'	N52°23'36"E
57.61'175.00'018*51'48"29.07'57.35'57.35'506.73'275.00'105*34'37"362.15'438.02'331.40'150.00'011*59'37"15.76'31.34'723.56'15.00'011*59'37"15.00'21.21'712.00'15.00'045*50'14"6.34'11.68'7142.76'50.00'163*55'09"346.67'98.98'710.18'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98'723.56'15.00'089*59'19"15.00'21.21'723.56'15.00'030*00'41"15.00'21.21'723.56'15.00'089*59'19"15.00'21.22'723.56'15.00'090*00'41"15.00'21.22'7	C31	74.08'	225.00'	018°51'48"	37.38'	73.74'	N69°36'44"E
506.73'275.00'105°34'37"362.15'438.02'31.40'150.00'011°59'37"15.76'31.34'23.56'15.00'090°00'00"15.00'21.21'12.00'15.00'045°50'14"6.34'11.68'142.76'50.00'163°35'09"346.67'98.98'10.18'15.00'038°52'15"5.29'9.98'23.56'15.00'089°59'19"15.00'21.21'23.56'15.00'080°59'19"15.00'21.22'23.56'15.00'090°0'41"15.00'21.22'	C32	57.61'	175.00'	018°51'48"	29.07'	57.35'	S69°36'44"W
31.40'150.00'011*59'37"15.76'31.34'23.56'15.00'090°00'00"15.00'21.21'12.00'15.00'045*50'14"6.34'11.68'142.76'50.00'163*35'09"346.67'98.98'10.18'15.00'038*52'15"5.29'9.98'23.56'15.00'089*59'19"15.00'21.21'23.56'15.00'090*00'41"15.00'21.22'	C33	506.73'	275.00'	105°34'37"	362.15'	438.02'	S07*23'32"W
23.56'15.00'090°00'00''15.00'21.21'12.00'15.00'045°50'14''6.34''11.68'142.76'50.00'163°35'09''346.67'98.98''10.18'15.00'038°52'15''5.29''9.98''23.56'15.00'089°59'19''15.00''21.21''23.56'15.00'090°00'41''15.00''21.22''	C34	31.40'	150.00'	011*59'37"	15.76'	31.34'	S39°13'38"E
12.00'       15.00'       045*50'14"       6.34'       11.68'         142.76'       50.00'       163'35'09"       346.67'       98.98'         10.18'       15.00'       038*52'15"       5.29'       9.98'         23.56'       15.00'       089*59'19"       15.00'       21.21'         23.56'       15.00'       090*00'41"       15.00'       21.22'	C35	N.	15.00'	,00,00.060	15.00'	21.21	N78°13'50"W
142.76'       50.00'       163'35'09"       346.67'       98.98'         10.18'       15.00'       038'52'15"       5.29'       9.98'         23.56'       15.00'       089'59'19"       15.00'       21.21'         23.56'       15.00'       090'00'41"       15.00'       21.22'	C36	12.00'	15.00'	045°50'14"	6.34'	11.68'	S33°51'03"W
10.18'         15.00'         038'52'15"         5.29'         9.98'           23.56'         15.00'         089'59'19"         15.00'         21.21'           23.56'         15.00'         090'00'41"         15.00'         21.22'	C37	142.76'	50.00'	163°35'09"	346.67'	98.98'	S87°16'30"E
23.56'     15.00'     089*59'19"     15.00'     21.21'       23.56'     15.00'     090'00'41"     15.00'     21.22'	C38	10.18'	15.00'	038°52'15"	5.29'	9.98'	N24*55'03"W
23.56' 15.00' 090'00'41" 15.00' 21.22'	C39	23.56'	15.00'	089°59'19"	15.00'	21.21	N89°20'50"W
	C40	23.56'	15.00'	090°00'41"	15.00'	21.22'	S00°39'10"W

20 NEW Ы CITY APPROVED THIS THE DAY OF BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

**CHAIRMAN** 

ACCEPTANCE APPROVED FOR

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PLANNING DIRECTOR ENGINEER CITY DATE DATE DATE

OF COMAL ЧO STATE O COUNTY

FILED WAS INSTRUMENT

DAY DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, THE NO COUNTY COMAL  $\vdash \forall$ ЧO 20. DOC# Р

Σ

ОF DAY ΠHΕ THIS SEAL, HAND AND OFFICIAL 20  $\stackrel{\succ}{\bowtie}$ WITNESS

TEXAS COUNTY, COMAL CLERK, COUNTY

DEPUTY

ON THIS

20

TEXAS ЧO XPIRES: STATE

47

Ч

~

SHEET

ΡĽ	PLAT NOTES:
<u>.</u> .	ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WATER, SEWER AND ELECTRIC SERVICE BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICES FOR THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY AT&T COMMUNICATIONS AND/OR SPECTRUM.

- ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, GRID. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, APPLY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015. 2.
  - м.
- AND MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PINS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.
  - THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT. . Ч. 6. 5. Ч.
- NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE ADOPTED FLOOD MAPS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48091C0290F, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
  - NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCE OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINER. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INCRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SADJ DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS. ŵ
    - FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES. 6
- FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ADJACENT TO THE CURB PER CITY STANDARDS BY THE DEVELOPER AT THE TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION ALONG: A. CLOUDY SKY RD LOT 111, BLOCK 15. B. STARBRIGHT DR LOT 113, BLOCK 15 AND LOT 111, BLOCK 15. C. NIMBUS PATH BOTH SIDES. 10.
- FOUR (4) FOOT WDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ADJACENT TO THE CURB PER CITY STANDARDS BY THE HOME BUILDER AT THE TIME OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION ALONG: A. CLOUDY SKY RD, STARBRIGHT DR, RAIN CLOUD DR, ALTO STRATUS, THUNDER DR, GRAY CLOUD DR, TORNADO RIDGE AND TWIN DISH WAY. 1.
  - SIX (6) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS BY THE DEVELOPER AT LEAST FOUR (4) FEET OFF THE PROPERTY LINE AT THE TIME OF STREET DEVELOPEMENT ALONG CONRADS LN. 12.
- THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR OF A STRUCTURE SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR DOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOW-HILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STREET. 13.
  - 14.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2006 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND DEDICATION AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR ONE DWELLING UNIT(S) PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 78 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED, THE OWNER OF THE LOT(S) SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT.
  - THIS UNIT CONTAINS 78 BUILDABLE RESIDENTIAL LOTS. ALL LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE REQUIREMENT ACCORDING TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE. 15.
- ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LOTS WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER. 16.
  - PERMANENT WATER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL. 17.
- LOTS 109, 111, AND 113 BLOCK 15 (DRAINAGE) WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CLOUD COUNTRY HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION, THEIR SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS. 18.
- NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:
- MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT, MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT ON NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT. <u>, -</u>
- UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE DWELLING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE. 2.
  - - UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA. m.
- EACH LOT MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE AT THE OWNER'S/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE. 4.
- ъ.
- DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.
- KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
- I, THE UNDERSIGNED DOROTHY J. TAYLOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION
  - - PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE.

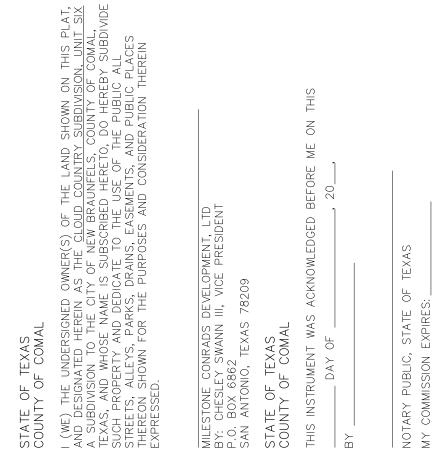
    - DOROTHY J. TAYLOR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6295 290 S. CASTELL AVE., SUITE 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
- Image: Solution of the surveying surveying surveying290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100Image: Solution of the surveying surveying290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100Image: Solution of the surveying surveyingTBPE FIRM F-10961Image: Solution of the surveyingTBPLS FIRM 10153600 PLAT REVISED SEPTEMBER 7, 2021 PLAT REVISED OCTOBER 30, 2020 PLAT REVISED SEPTEMBER 8, 2020 PLAT REVISED SEPTEMBER 17, 2019 PLAT PREPARED AUGUST 19, 2019 <u></u>

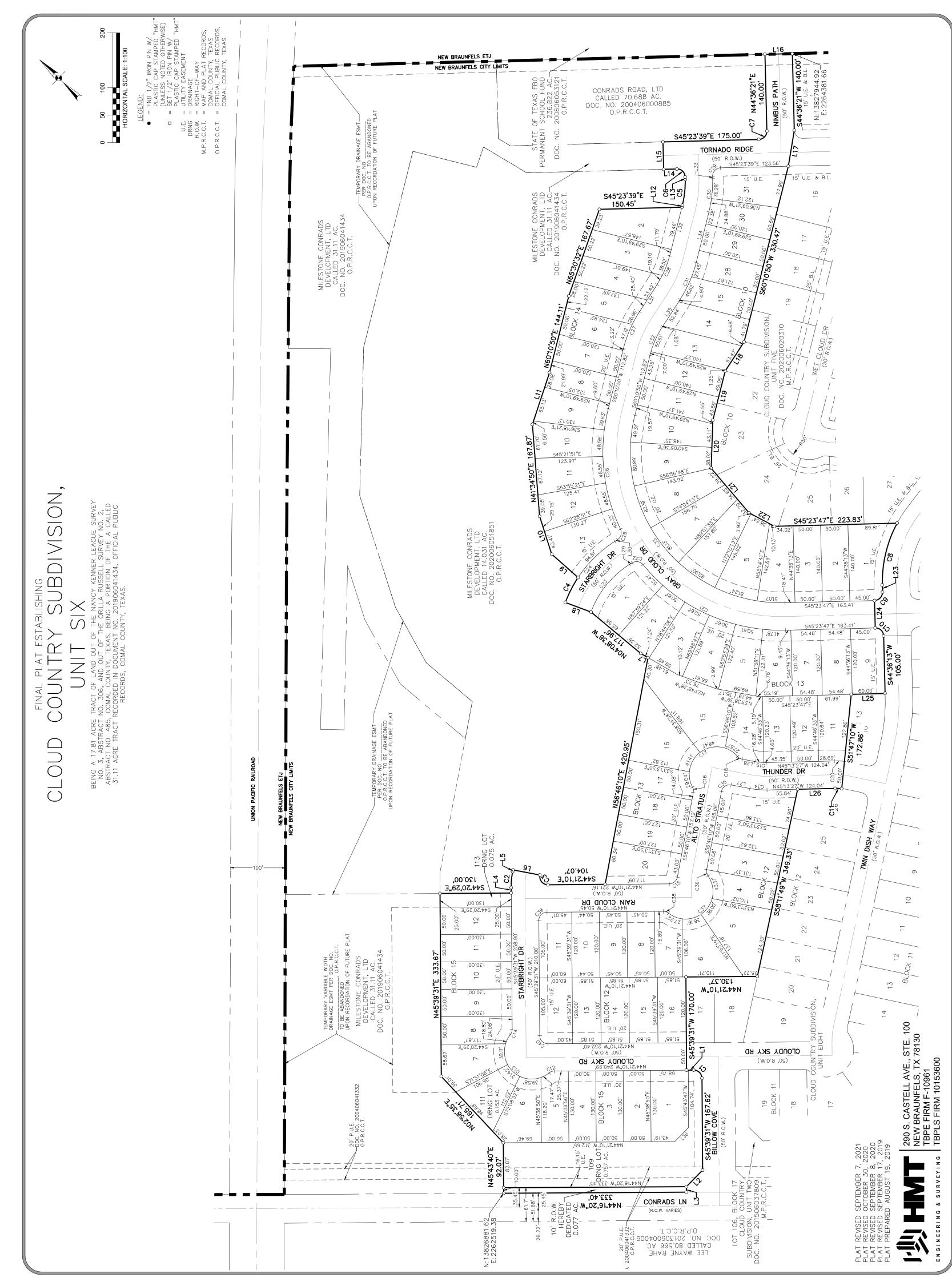


										_							_	_	_	_	
TABLE	DIRECTION	S44°21'10"E	N89°24'53"W	S45°43'53"W	N45°39'31"E	N56°46'10"E	S33°13'50"E	N13°58'37"W	N23°30'11"W	N02°17'24"W	N28°17'20"E	N64°20'09"E	N60°10'50"E	N44°36'21"E	N45°23'39"W	N44°36'21"E	S45°23'36"E	S55°29'22"W	S79°02'38"W	S60°10'50"W	S48°06'40"W
LINE TA	LENGTH	13.08'	42.26'	10.00'	9.82'	3.39'	50.00	15.26'	50.00'	64.26'	72.56'	99.72'	3.75'	4.40	23.94'	50.00'	50.00'	66.19'	63.41	92.66'	87.69'
	LINE #	[]	L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	٢٦	L8	61	L10	L11	L12	L13	L14	L15	L16	L17	L18	L19	L20

	CUF	0	0	0	С О	O	0	0	0	0	ò	C	ò	ò	ò	ò	ò
TABLE	DIRECTION	S05*41'11"W	S16°02'22"E	S44°36'13"W	S44°36'13"W	N45°23'47"W	N45°13'27"W	N33°13'50"W	N33°13'50"W	N76°20'49"W	N76°20'49"W	S79°02'38"W	S60°10'50"W	N44°36'21"E	S60°10'50"W	S79°02'38"W	S89"11'21"E
LINE TA	LENGTH	106.64'	52.58'	13.08'	50.00	61.94'	68.20'	34.94'	23.57'	5.65'	5.65'	58.82'	95.00'	4.40'	95.00'	58.82'	35.83
	LINE #	L21	L22	L23	L24	L25	L26	L27	L28	L29	L30	L31	L32	L33	L34	L35	L36

C18 C19 C20 C21





Drawing Name: T:/056 - Milestone Properties/056.018 - Cloud Country Unit 6/Cloud Country Unit 6 Plat.dwg User: kellyk Aug 21, 2021 - 4:56pm

48

 $\sim$ 

SHEET



49

10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. E)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.) Owner: Milestone Conrads Development, Ltd(Chesley Swann III a

### **SUBJECT:**

Case #:

FP21-0331 Approval of the final plat for Cloud Country Subdivision, Unit 8 with conditions.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

FP21-0331

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: City Council District 4

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

	1121 0551
Owner:	Milestone Conrads Development, LTD Chesley Swann III, Vice President P.O. Box 6862 San Antonio, TX 78209 (210) 771-9072 cis@me.com
Applicant:	HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde, P.E.)290 S. Castell Ave., Suite 100 New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 625-8555plats@hmtnb.com
Case Manager:	Matt Greene (830) 221-4053 mgreene@nbtexas.org
Description:	Platting 12.74 acres into 43 single-family residential lots, 1 park lot and 1 drainage lot

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is located within the City Limits of New Braunfels in Comal County, on the north side of Conrads Lane between FM 1102 (Hunter Road) and Goodwin Lane and zoned "R-1A-5.5" Single Family Residential District. The plat proposes 43 single-family residential lots, 1 park lot and 1 drainage lot on 12.74 acres. A master plan for the Cloud Country Subdivision was approved in 2006 and revised in 2013. A minor master plan revision application is currently in the process for administrative approval. Units 1, 2, 4 and 5 of the subdivision have been recorded. A preliminary plat for Unit 8 was approved in 2019.

### Drainage:

The Public Works Department reviewed project drainage with the Letter of Certification process and the approved construction plans as required by Section 118-51e of the Platting Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems, and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain.

### **Utilities:**

Electric, water and wastewater services will be provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU). Utilities will be extended as part of this plat in accordance with the approved construction plans. Utility easements are indicated on the plat as required.

### **Transportation:**

### Regional Transportation Plan:

The plat is in compliance with the Regional Transportation Plan. The existing right-of-way width on Conrads Lane varies and is approximately 50 feet at this location. A 10-foot right-of-way dedication for Conrads Lane will occur with the recordation of this plat.

### Hike and Bike:

There are no trails identified on the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan within or adjacent to the subject property. The applicant is not proposing any trails and the plat is in compliance with the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan.

### Sidewalks:

Four-foot wide sidewalks will be constructed by the developer or home builder along all internal streets within the subdivision and 6-foot wide sidewalks adjacent to Conrads Lane.

### **Roadway Impact Fees:**

The subject property is hereby assessed Roadway Impact Fees for Roadway Impact Fee Service Area 3 with the approval of this final plat. The Roadway Impact Fees will be collected at the time of building permit as indicated in the then current fee schedule for the intended use.

### **Parkland Dedication and Development:**

This subdivision is subject to the 2006 Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. Dedication and development requirements have been met for the 546 residential lots approved with the current master plan. A total lot count of 595 is proposed with the minor master plan revision. The developer will pay fees in lieu of parkland dedication and development for each additional dwelling unit in excess of 546 These fees will be paid with future units as this unit and the Unit 6 plat being considered on this agenda do not put the total lot count over 546.

# **FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

# **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the City's Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the plat must

comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the proposed plat subject to the following Conditions of Approval:

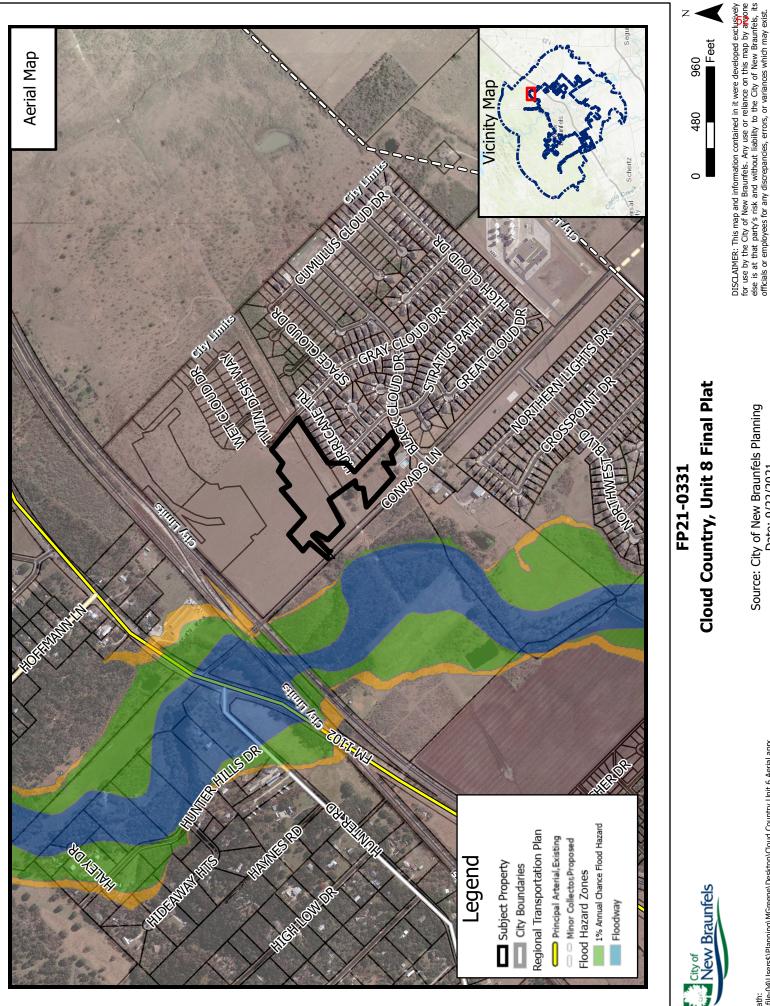
- 1. Billow Cove is not a current approved street name. Replace the street name with an approved street name that has not already been used within the subdivision. (*NBCO 118-29(b)(3)*)
- 2. Label the street name between Lot 10, Block 13 and Lot 26, Block 12 with an approved street name that has not already been used within the subdivision. (*NBCO 118-29(b)(3)*)
- 3. Add a plat note stating: "This subdivision is subject to the Airport Hazard Zoning District standards and regulations of the City of New Braunfels Zoning Ordinance." (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 4. Provide the missing dimension call out for Lot 3, Block 11. The lot must meet the minimum required frontage width of 36 feet . (*NBCO 118-45(b*))
- 5. Add a plat note stating: "Six (6) Foot wide sidewalks will be constructed adjacent to the curb per City Standards by the Developer at least four (4) feet off the property line at the time of subdivision construction along Conrads Ln." (NBCO 118-49(d))
- 6. Add ", Unit 2, Cloud Country Subdivision" after "Lot 106, Block 17" in plat note #10A. (*NBCO 118-49(d*))
- 7. Revise plat note #10B. to state: "Billow Cove (approved street name) both sides. (*NBCO 118-49(d*))
- 8. Revise plat note #10C. to state: "Cloudy Sky Rd opposite Lots 17 & 18, block 12". (*NBCO 118-49(d*))
- 9. Revise plat note #10 by adding: "F. Twin Dish Way Opposite Lots1-3, Block 11". (*NBCO 118-49(d*))
- 10. Revise plat note #11 to include the street between Lot 10, Block 13 and Lot 26, Block 12. (NBCO 118-49(d))
- 11. Label Lots 1 3 fronting Hurricane Trail as part of Block 16. (NBCO 118-29(b)(2))
- 12. Provide document numbers for temporary off-site easements on the plat and copies of the recorded temporary easement documents. (*NBCO 118-48(a*))
- 13. Approval of the final plat is contingent upon approval of the Cloud Country master plan minor revision application. (NBCO 118-22(h))
- 14. Unit 6 of the subdivision must be recorded prior to or simultaneously with Unit 8, or, a temporary turnaround easement must be provided at the terminus of Cloudy Sky Rd. (*NBCO 118-46(j)*)

### **Approval Compliance:**

To obtain final approval of the plat, the applicant must submit to the City a revised plat and written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the plat (Sec. 118-32(b)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

### Attachments:

Aerial Map Final Plat



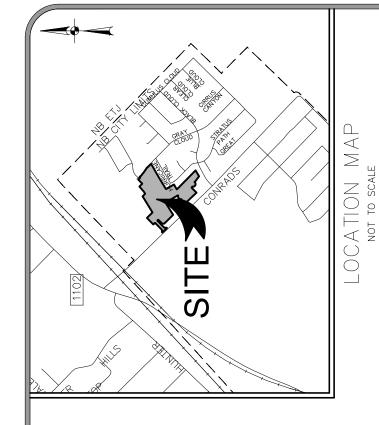
Path: \\file-04\Users\$\Planning\MGreene\Desktop\Cloud Country Unit 6 Aerial.aprx

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021



FINAL

CLOUD



																					-
	CHORD BEARING	N00°39'10"E	N41°43'09"W	S89°36'13"W	S50°19'04"E	N50°19'04"W	S67°47'18"E	N19°23'10"W	S43°16'43"W	N74°36'02"E	S51°44'00"W	N89°21'10"W	S86*49'53"E	S54°26'37"W	N13°11'49"E	N35°00'31"W	N35°00'31"W	S76°48'11"E	N51°24°01"E	N51°24'01"E	S34°34'39"W
	CHORD LENGTH	21.22'	12.23'	21.21'	38.61'	30.03'	96.32'	13.16'	81.89'	12.03'	6.15'	21.21'	20.26'	19.64'	21.21'	11.18'	16.78'	21.21	76.92'	88.76'	12.02'
VE TABLE	TANGENT	15.01'	6.13'	15.00′	19.37'	15.07'	179.23'	7.32'	71.33'	6.57'	3.07'	15.00'	13.73'	9.84'	15.00'	5.60'	8.40'	15.00'	38.73'	44.69'	6.56'
CURVE	DELTA	090°04'57"	007*00'37"	,00,00.060	009*50'35"	009*50'35"	148*49'27"	052°01'12"	109*56'41"	047°18'02"	001*33'58"	089°58'38"	084*57*25"	007*30'24"	.00,00.060	006°24'39"	006°24'39"	.00,00.060	013*35*36"	013*35'36"	047"14"19"
	RADIUS	14.99'	100.00'	15.00'	225.00'	175.00'	50.00'	15.00'	50.00'	15.00'	225.00'	15.00'	15.00'	150.00'	15.00'	100.00'	150.00'	15.00'	325.00'	375.00'	15.00'
	LENGTH	23.57'	12.24'	23.56'	38.65'	30.06'	129.87'	13.62'	95.94'	12.38'	6.15'	23.56'	22.24	19.65'	23.56'	11.19'	16.78'	23.56'	77.11'	88.97'	12.37'
	CURVE	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	CG	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20

	CHORD BEARING	S87°16'02"E	N24°55'22"W	S52°03'48"W	S00°23'47"E	S71°24'23"E	N44°36'13"E	N64°49'54"W	S00°23'47"E	N64°02'21"E	S52°03'48"W
	CHORD LENGTH	98.97'	9.98'	45.44'	21.21'	13.16'	61.54'	9.98'	99.43'	9.98	58.42'
CURVE TABLE	TANGENT	345.89'	5.29'	22.91'	15.00	7.32'	-39.04	5.29'	465.62'	5.29	29.46'
CUR	DELTA	163°32'56"	038°51'36"	014*55'10"	,00,00.060	052°01'12"	284°02'25"	038°52'15"	167°44'30"	038°52'15"	014°55'10"
	RADIUS	50.00'	15.00'	175.00'	15.00'	15.00'	50.00'	15.00'	50.00'	15.00'	225.00'
	LENGTH	142.72'	10.17'	45.57'	23.56'	13.62'	247.87'	10.18'	146.38'	10.18	58.59'
	CURVE	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30

20 NEW Ы CITY APPROVED THIS THE DAY OF BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

**CHAIRMAN** 

ACCEP TANCE APPROVED FOR

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PLANNING DIRECTOR CITY ENGINEER DATE DATE DATE

OF COMAL ЧO STATE O COUNTY

DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, THE NO ЧO FILED WAS INSTRUMENT DOC#

DAY COMAL COUNTY  $\vdash \forall$ 20. Σ Р

ОF DAY SEAL, THIS THE HAND AND OFFICIAL 20  $\stackrel{\succ}{\scriptscriptstyle{\Sigma}}$ WITNESS

COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS CLERK, COUNTY

DEPUTY

ERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, D HEREIN AS THE CLOUD COUNTRY SUBDIVISION, UNIT 1SION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY I PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC (LLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES N FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN DF TEXAS OF COMAL

I (WE) THE UNDER: AND DESIGNATED H EIGHT A SUBDIVISIO COMAL, TEXAS, AN SUBDIVIDE SUCH P ALL STREETS, ALLE THEREON SHOWN F EXPRESSED.

STATE OF COUNTY OF

MILESTONE CONRADS DEVELOPMENT, LTD BY: CHESLEY SWANN III, VICE PRESIDENT P.O. BOX 6862 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78209

F TEXAS OF COMAL THIS INSTRUMENT

STATE OF COUNTY OF

ON THIS WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME 20

ЧÓ

DAY

ЪЧ

TEXAS ЧO STATE

XPIRES:

ш

Image: Solution of the surveying surveying surveying290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100Image: Solution of the surveying surveyingTBPE FIRM F-10961Image: Solution of the surveyingTBPLS FIRM 10153600

<u></u>

NOTARY PUBLIC, MY COMMISSION 53

ОF

~

SHEET

PLAT NOTES:	
1. ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WATER, SEWER AND ELECTRIC S BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICES FOR THE SUBDIVISION	ELECTRIC S SUBDIVISION

- ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, GRID. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, APPLY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015. SERVICE N WILL N.
  - m.
- AND MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PINS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS. 4 0 0 V.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (100 YR. FLOOD), AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48091C0290F, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY. ω
  - NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCES, OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS OVER GRANTORYS ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
    - FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES. . 6
- FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE DEVELOPER AT THE TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION ALONG: A. MOONDANCE CT, HURRICANE TRAIL, CLOUDY SKY RD, AND BILLOW COVE LOT 106, BLOCK 17. B. BILLOW COVE OPPOSITE LOT 106, BLOCK 17. C. CLOUDY SKY RD OPPOSITE LOT 18, BLOCK 12. D. HURRICANE TRL OPPOSITE LOT 3, BLOCK 16. 10.

≥

S58"11'49"

70,

37.

L22 L24

N31°48'11"W

25.45'

L21

N45°43'53"E S89°24'53"E N44°21'10"W

10.00' 42.26'

Γ2

DIRECTION

LINE #

DIRECTION

LENGTH

#

LINE

TABLE

LINE

LINE TABLE LENGTH S44°36'13"W

25.06' 13.67'

S44°36'13"W

L25

N45°13'27"W

68.20'

μ

13.08'

ГЗ

S45°23'47"E S45°23'47"E

61.94'

L5 Г0 S55°14'21"E 

99.21 97.60'

00 6

 ${}^{\square}$ 

S45°23'47"E

50.00' 47.59'

- CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION ALONG: LOW COVE, TWIN DISH WAY AND FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE CURB BY THE HOME BUILDER AT THE TIME OF BUILDING A. MOONDANCE CT, HURRICANE TRAIL, CLOUDY SKY RD, BIL THUNDER DR. B. GRAY CLOUD - LOT 1, BLOCK 11. Ξ.
  - THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR OF A STRUCTURE SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STREET. 12.
    - THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2006 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND DEDICATION AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR ONE DWELLING UNIT(S) PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 43 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED, THE OWNER OF THE LOT(S) SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT. 13.
- THIS UNIT CONTAINS 43 BUILDABLE RESIDENTIAL LOTS. ALL LOTS MEET THE MINIMUM SQUARE FOOTAGE REQUIREMENT ACCORDING TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE. 14.
  - ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LOTS WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER. 15.

S00°38'55"W

35.36'

S45°38'50"W

105.00'

S44°21'10"E

10.00'

N45°23'47"W

15.24

L13 L14 L15 L16

N59°31'23"E N52°12'01"W

N59°31'23"E

107.98' 127.64' 132.83'

L10 [] L12 ≥

S45°43'53"

10.00'

N00°43'08"E

42.48'

L17 L1 8 L19

N44°16'20"W

119.85'

N31°48'11"W

25.45'

L20

- PERMANENT WATER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL. 16.
  - AND LOT 112, BLOCK 17 (HOA PARK) AND LOT 107, BLOCK 11 (DRAINAGE) WILL BE OWNED MAINTAINED BY THE CLOUD COUNTRY HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION, THEIR SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS. 17.

Sep 07, 2021 - 11:17am

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:

<u>, -</u>

User: chrisvh

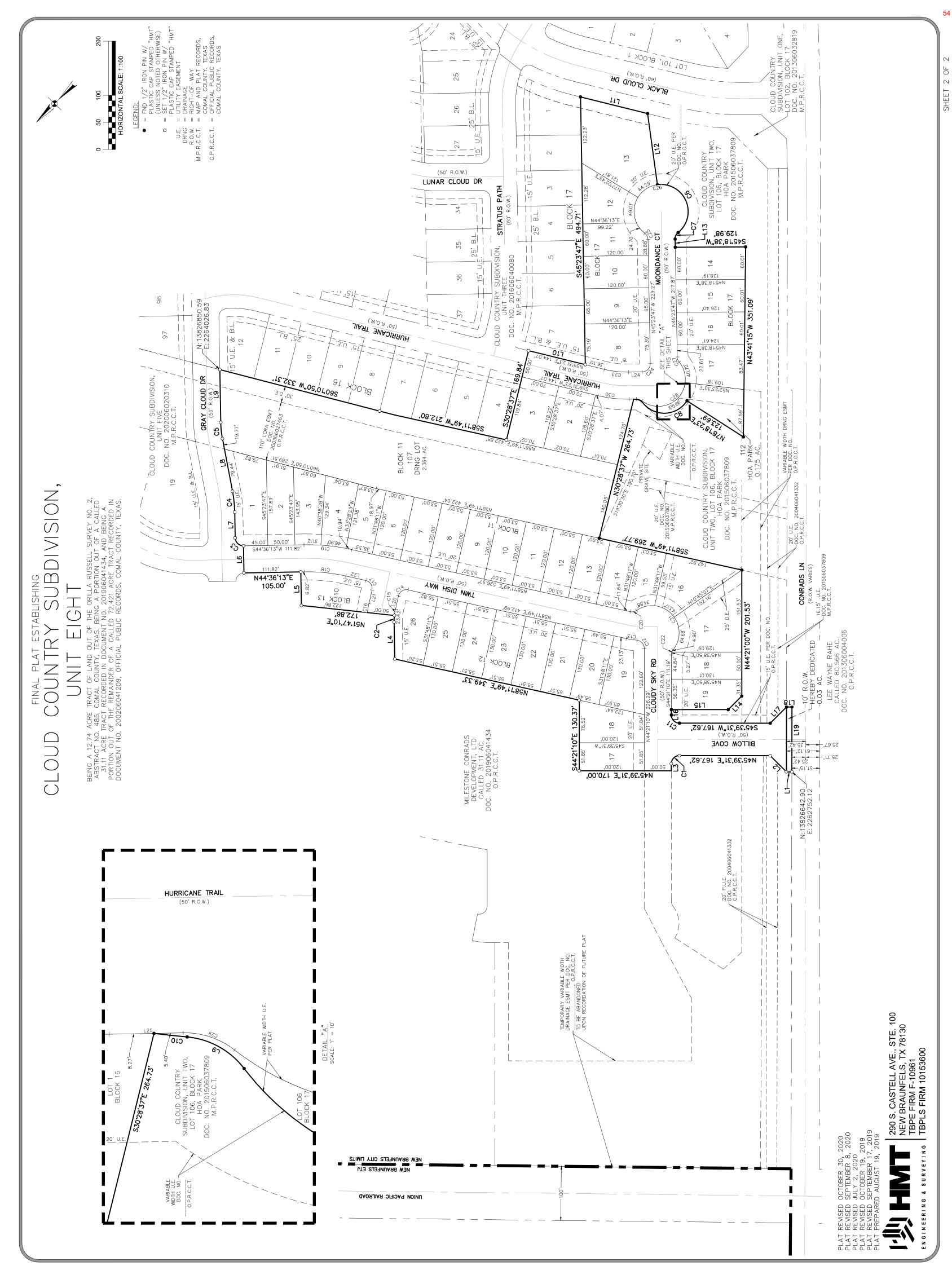
- MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PORTINT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING EDDY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING EDDY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.
  - N.
- UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE DWELLING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE.
  - м.
  - UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
- EACH LOT MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE AT THE OWNER'S/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE. 4.
- DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. ы.
- KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
- I, THE UNDERSIGNED DOROTHY J. TAYLOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY

Drawing Name: T:/056 - Milestone Properties/056.019 - Cloud Country Unit 8/Cloud Country Unit 8 Plat.dwg

# PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE.

DOROTHY J. TAYLOR REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6295 290 S. CASTELL AVE., SUITE 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

PLAT REVISED OCTOBER 30, 2020 PLAT REVISED SEPTEMBER 8, 2020 PLAT REVISED JULY 2, 2020 PLAT REVISED OCTOBER 19, 2019 PLAT REVISED SEPTEMBER 17, 2019 PLAT PREPARED AUGUST 19, 2019





55

Agenda Item No. F)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: INK Civil (Shan Klar, P. E.) Owner: SmithCo Development (Jim Smith)

### SUBJECT:

Case #:

FP21-0332 Approval of the final plat for SmithCo 35 and 306 with conditions.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

FP21-0332

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: City Council District 5

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

	1121-0332	
Owner:	SmithCo Developm Jim Smith 1400 Post Oak, Suit Houston, TX 77056 jim@smithcodevelo	te 900
Applicant:	INK Civil (Shane K 2021 SH 46 W, Suit New Braunfels, TX (830) 358-7127	te 105
Case Manager:	Matt Greene (830) 221-4053	mgreene@nbtexas.org

Description: Platting 18.763 acres into 5 commercial and multifamily residential lots

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is located within the City Limits of New Braunfels in Comal County on the northwest corner of the intersection of IH 35 and FM 306, is zoned "C-1B AH" General Business District, Airport Hazard Overlay District and "MU-B AH" High Intensity Mixed Use District, Airport Hazard Overlay and is currently undeveloped. The plat proposes 5 commercial/multifamily residential lots on 18.763 acres.

### Drainage:

The Public Works Department reviewed project drainage with the Letter of Certification process as required by Section 118-51e of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and in accordance with Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage

Utility Systems and the drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual. The proposed subdivision has drainage easements for stormwater conveyance within detention ponds and channels, however, a proposed channel within Lot 5 is missing a drainage easement and will need to be shown on the plat prior to recordation. Drainage plans specific to the development of each individual lot will be reviewed at the time of building permit.

No portion of the subject property is within the 100-year floodplain.

### Utilities:

Electric, water and wastewater services will be provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU). Utility Easements will be required to be added to the plat prior to plat recordation.

# Transportation:

# Regional Transportation Plan:

The plat is in compliance with the Regional Transportation Plan. FM 306 is designated as a 150-foot wide Major Arterial with an existing right-of-way width of 120 feet. A 15-foot right-of-way dedication for FM 306 will occur with the recordation of this plat. No additional right-of-way is required along the existing IH 35 Access Road.

### Hike and Bike:

There are no trails identified on the City's Hike and Bike Trails Plan within or adjacent to the subject property. The applicant is not proposing any trails and the plat is in compliance with the City's Hike and Bike Trials Plan.

Sidewalks:

Six-foot wide sidewalks exist along FM 306 and will be constructed by the developer of each lot at the time of building construction adjacent to the IH 35 Access Road.

### **Roadway Impact Fees:**

The subject property is hereby assessed Roadway Impact Fees for Roadway Impact Fee Service Area 3 with the approval of this final plat. The Roadway Impact Fees will be collected at the time of building permit as indicated in the then current fee schedule for the intended use.

### Parkland Dedication and Development:

This subdivision is subject to the 2018 Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. This subdivision is proposed for non-residential and multifamily residential use and is not proposing any parkland dedication or improvements. Should the property be developed with residential units, the owners of the property will be required to comply with the ordinance prior to building permit issuance through the payment of park land dedication and development fees for each dwelling unit.

# FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the City's Subdivision Platting ordinance and other adopted codes, the plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the proposed plat subject to the following conditions of approval:

56

- 1. Add a "Block 1" label to the plat. (CONB 118-29(b)(3))
- 2. The bearings and distances of the boundary survey must be referenced to a known monument. (NBCO 118-29(b)(1))
- 3. Add the following note to the plat: "No structures, walls or other obstructions of any kind shall be placed within the limits of the drainage easements shown on this plat. No landscaping, fences, or other type of modifications which alter the cross sections of the drainage easements or decrease the hydraulic capacity of the easements, as approved, shall be allowed without the approval of the City Engineer. The City of New Braunfels (and County) shall have the right of ingress and egress over grantor's adjacent property to remove any obstructions placed within the limits of said drainage easements and to make any modifications or improvements within said drainage easements". *(NBCO 118-24(15))*
- 4. Add the following note to the plat: "This subdivision is subject to the Airport Hazard Zoning District standards and regulations of the City of New Braunfels Zoning Ordinance (NBCO 118-24(15)).
- 5. Add a note to the plat stating: "There is an existing six (6) foot wide sidewalk adjacent to FM 306. Six (6) foot wide sidewalks will be constructed per City standards adjacent the IH 35 Access Road by the owner/builder of each lot at the time of building construction." (NBCO 118-49(a)(1))
- 6. Provide a drainage easement for the proposed channel on the northern part of Lot 5. (NBCO 118-51(e) (2))
- 7. Add a plat note stating: "All drainage easements within the lots shall be owned and maintained by the property owner." (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 8. Revise the boundary of the right-of-way dedication from a dashed line to a solid line. (NBCO 118-24 (6))
- 9. Revise plat note #4 to indicate the proposed use of the subdivision is "commercial and or multifamily residential" rather than "single family residential". (*NBCO 118-24(15)*)
- 10. Revise plat note #5 to indicate "5 lots" rather than "53" and "52" lots. (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 11. Revise plat note #8 to state: "No portion of the subdivision is located within the existing Special Flood Hazard Zone A, 100-year flood boundary, according to the adopted flood maps of the City of New Braunfels, as defined by the Comal County, Texas, Flood Insurance Rate Map Number 4891C0455F, Effective date September 2, 2009 as prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.". (NBCO 118-30(j))
- 12. Show and label the shared emergency access easement(s) on the plat. (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 13. Show and label the center line and dimension of adjacent rights-of-way. (NBCO 118-118-29(b)(2))
- 14. Show boundaries of interior lots with solid lines rather than dashed lines. (NBCO 118-29(b)(3))

- 15. Revise plat note #6 to state: "This subdivision is subject to the 2018 City of New Braunfels Park Land Dedication and Development Ordinance. No residential dwelling units are included with this plat. At such time that any residential dwelling units are constructed within this subdivision, the owner of the lot(s) shall notify the City of New Braunfels and comply with the ordinance for each dwelling unit." *(NBCO 118-24)*
- 16. Remove plat note #10 as it does not apply to this subdivision. (NBCO 118-24(15))
- 17. Add a 20-foot wide Utility Easement adjacent to FM 306 outside of the 15-foot right-of-way dedication. (NBCO 118-51(a))
- 18. Add a 20-foot wide Utility Easement adjacent to the IH 35 Access Road. (NBCO 118-51(a))
- 19. Add a 10-foot wide Aerial Easement (overhang & clearance) around Lot 7-A, Block 1, Phillips Properties Subdivision. (NBCO 118-51(a))
- 20. Label and dimension the easement shown along the northwest boundary of Lots 4 and 5. (CONB 118-29 (b)(3))
- 21. Show and label the shared access easement(s) or provide a note indicating that all lots shall provide vehicular, emergency and pedestrian access across all lots to and from both FM 306 and IH 35 Access Road in non-restrictive and safe manner. (*NBCO 118-24(15)*)
- 22. If individual access easements are shown on the plat, add a plat note stating which lot owners are authorized to utilize the access easement(s). Access must meet Fire Code access standards. *(NBCO 118-24 (15))*
- 23. Remove references to Moeller & Associates on the plat and update with INK Civil company information. (NBCO 118-24(2))
- 24. Add a note to the plat stating: "All lots within the subdivision will be provided water, sewer and electric service by New Braunfels Utilities" and also include in the note who will be providing telephone and cable services. If gas is provided, add the gas utility provider to the note as well. (*NBCO 118-24(15)*)
- 25. Show and label the boundaries of the MU-B and C-3 Zoning Districts. (CONB 118-24(11))

### **Approval Compliance:**

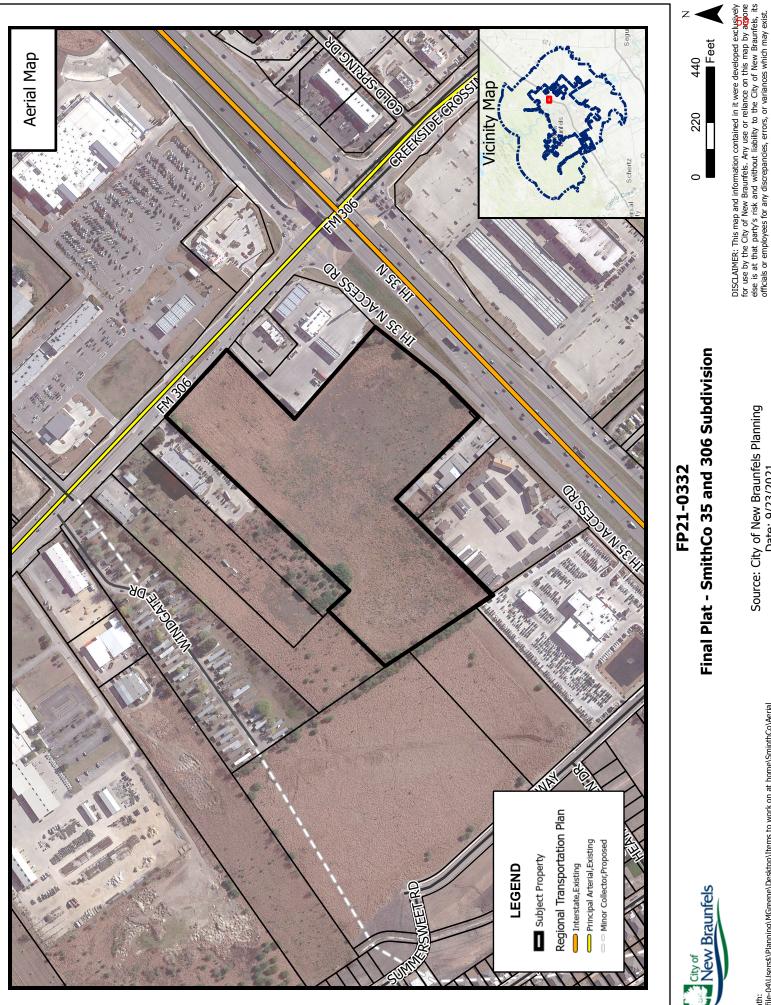
To obtain final approval of the plat, the applicant must submit to the City a revised plat and written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the plat (Sec. 118-32(b)). In accordance with Chapter 2122, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

### Attachments:

Aerial Map Final Plat

(15))

58



Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/23/2021

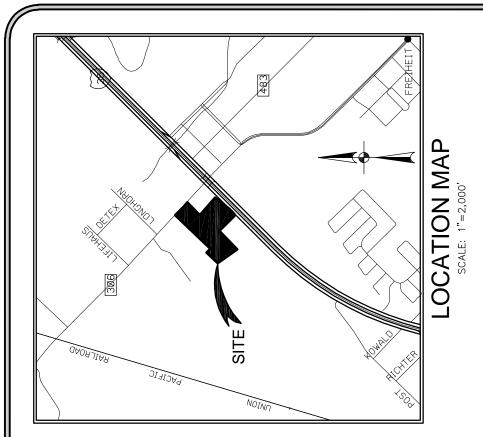
Path: \\file-04\Users\$\Planning\MGreene\Desktop\Items to work on at home\SmiothCo\Aerial

# ND 306 SUBDIVISION

BEING AN 18.763 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H. FOSTER SURVEY NO. 34, ABSTRACT NO. 154, IN COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINING PORTION OF A CALLED 22.89 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT 18), AS CONVEYED TO THE ESTATE OF HANNO GUENTHER, DECEASED, AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 795, PAGE 211, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



- STRUCTURE WILL VARY UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE BUILDING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE. N.
  - UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA. m.
- HΗ АT EACH LOT MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE OWNER'S/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE. 4. ъ.
  - DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.



APPROVED THIS THE DAY OF DAY OF PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 20 BY THE	
CHAIRMAN	
APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE	
DATE PLANNING DIRECTOR	
DATE CITY ENGINEER	
DATE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES	
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL	
I, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, DOC# OF COMAL COUNTY ON THE DAY OF 20, AT 70. 20 M. WITNESS MY HAND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS THE DAY OF 7. A.D. 20 M.	
COUNTY CLERK, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS	
DEPUTY	

60

ЧO

PAGE

TXDOT NOTES:

- FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUATE SETBACK AND/OR SOUND ABATEMENT MEASURES FOR FUTURE NOISE MITIGATION. ÷
- THE OWNER/DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREVENTING ANY ADVERSE IMPACT TO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY. OUTFALLS FOR WATER QUALITY AND/OR DETENTION PONDS TREATING IMPERVIOUS COVER RELATED TO THE DEVELOPMENT AND STRUCTURES FOR REDUCTION OF DISCHARGE VELOCITY WILL NOT ENCROACH BY STRUCTURE OF GRADING INTO STATE ROW OR INTO AREAS OF ROW RESERVATION OR DEDICATION. FOR PROJECTS IN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE, TRANSITION OR CONTRIBUTING ZONES, PLACEMENT OF PERMANENT STRUCTURAL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE DEVICES OR VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS WITHIN STATE ROW OR INTO AREAS OF ROW RESERVATION OR DEDICATION WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. NO NEW EASEMENTS OF ANY TYPE SHOULD BE LOCATED IN AREAS OF ROW RESERVATION OR DEDICATION. ц,
- MAXIMUM ACCESS POINTS TO STATE HIGHWAY FROM THIS PROPERTY WILL BE REGULATED AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT'S, SCICESS MANAGEMENT MANUAL SLOTS 1, 2 AND 3 WILL NOT HAVE DIRECT ACCESS TO THE STATE HIGHWAY SYSTEM. LOT 4 IS ELIGIBLE FOR A MAXIMUM COMBINED TOTAL OF 1 (ONE) RIGHT-IN/OUT ONLY DRIVEWAY BASED ON AN APPROXIMATE FRONTAGE OF 264 FEET. LOT 5 IS ELIGIBLE FOR A MAXIMUM COMBINED TOTAL OF 1 (ONE) RIGHT-IN/OUT ONLY DRIVEWAY BASED ON AN APPROXIMATE FRONTAGE OF 264 FEET. LOT 5 IS ELIGIBLE FOR A MAXIMUM COMBINED TOTAL OF 1 (ONE) RIGHT-IN/OUT ACCESS POINT BASED ON AN APPROXIMATE FRONTAGE OF 40 FEET. WHERE TOPOGRAPHY OR OTHER EXISTING CONDITIONS MAKE IT INAPPROPRIATE OR NOT FEASIBLE TO CONFORM TO THE CONNECTION SPACING INTERVALS, THE LOCATION OF REASONABLE ACCESS MILL BE DETERMINED WITH CONSIDERATION GIVEN TO TOPOGRAPHY, ESTABLISHED PROPERTY OWNERSHIPS, UNIQUE PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS, AND/OR PHYSICAL DESIGN ON STRAINTS. THE SELECTED LOCATION GIVEN TO TOPOGRAPHY, ESTABLISHED PROPERTY OWNERSHIPS, UNIQUE THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL DIRECT ACCESS TO ITHE HIGHWAY IN SELECTING LOCATIONS FOR FULL MOVEMENT INTERESTS AND INTERESTS AS POSSIBLE TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL DIRECT ACCESS TO THE HIGHWAY IN SELECTING LOCATIONS FOR FULL MOVEMENT INTERSECTIONS, PREFERENCE WILL BE GIVEN TO PUBLIC ROADWAYS THAT ARE ON LOCAL THOROUGHFARE PLANS. m.
  - IF SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED BY APPROPRIATE CITY ORDINANCE, A SIDEWALK PERMIT MUST BE APPROVED BY TXDOT, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY. LOCATIONS OF SIDEWALKS WITHIN STATE RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT. 4.
- SIGNAL, BE THE 5.
  - ANY TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES (LEFT-TURN LANE, RIGHT-TURN LANE ETC.) FOR ANY ACCESS FRONTING A STATE MAINTAINED ROADWAY SHALL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER/OWNER.

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE <u>SMITHCO 35</u> AND 306 SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

006 OWNER: SMITHCO DEVELOPMENT 1400 POST OAK, SUITE 9 HOUSTON, TX 77056

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL

Р \_\_\_DAY THIS NO МЕ BEFORE ACKNOWLEDGED THIS INSTRUMENT WAS

20

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES.

Ы

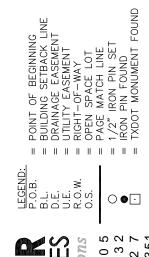
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, DREW A. MAWYER, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

5348 DREW A. MAWYER REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. D.A. MAWYER LAND SURVEYING, INC. 5151 W. SH46 NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78132 FIRM #10191500



PREPARED: September 7, 2021



A **5** С **SMITHCO** 

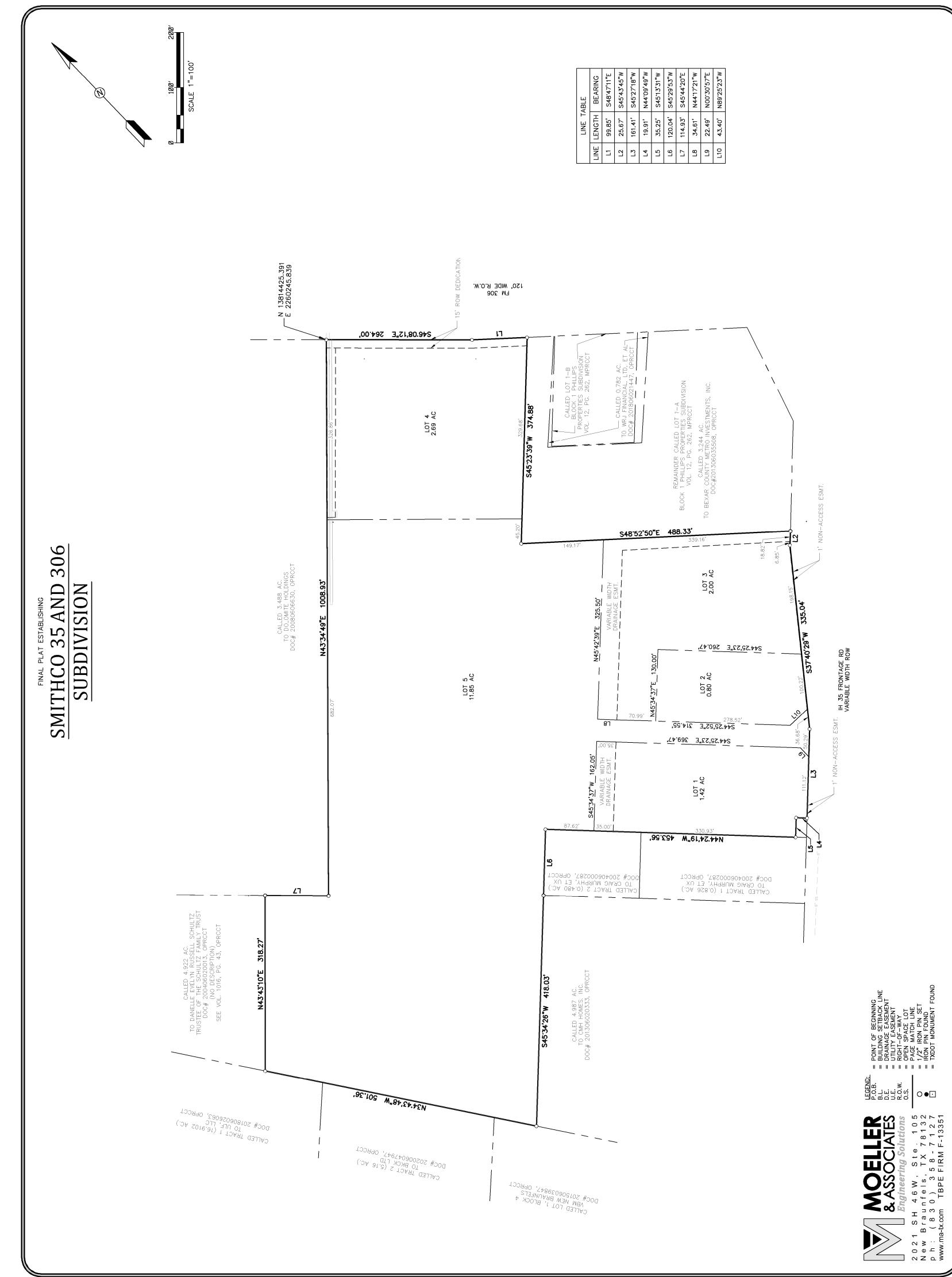
NOTES:

- 1. THE SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE IN GRID BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE USING COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015. 2
  - MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PIN WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "DAM #5348 PROP. COR." IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. м.
    - THE PROPOSED USE OF THE SUBDIVISION IS FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL. 4.
- SMITHCO 35 AND 306 SUBDIVISION, ESTABLISHING A TOTAL OF 53 LOTS, WITH 52 BEING BUILDABLE. 5.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2018 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND AND DEDICATION ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR 1 DWELLING UNIT PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 52 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED; THE OWNER OF THE LOT SHALL CONTACT THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT. 6.
- THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ON T ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. ANDVE WAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHLL SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE. AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FLOW ELEVING THE GARAGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STRUCTURE. 7.
  - FLOOD ALUPE ER 02, NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EXISTING SPECIAL F HAZARD ZONE A, 100-YEAR FLOOD BOUNDARY, AS DEFINED BY THE GUAD/ COUNTY, TEXAS COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 48091C0445F, REVISED NOVEMBEI 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY. œ
    - FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS, OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES. *б*

AND

- ANY DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON COUNTY ROADS WITHIN THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF COMAL COUNTY MUST BE PERMITTED BY THE COMAL COUNTY ROAD DEPARTMENT. 10.
  - NO PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY IS WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. Ξ.
    - **NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:**
- ОF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY MAINTENANCE OF <u>, -</u>

ШHЕ



61

 $\sim$ 

PAGE 2 OF

7, 2021

PREPARED: September



Agenda Item No. A)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying - Chris Van Heerde, P.E. Owner: New Braunfels Utilities - Jennifer Cain **SUBJECT:** 

SUP21-118 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning of approximately 71.3 acres out of the W. Mockford Survey No. 285, located at the southwest terminus of Westpointe Drive, from "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development to "C-1B" General Business District with a Special Use Permit to allow unscreened outdoor storage.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

### **COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: 3**

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #: SUP21-118

- Applicant:HMT Engineering and Surveying<br/>Chris Van Heerde, P.E.<br/>290 S. Castell Avenue, Suite 100<br/>New Braunfels, TX 78130<br/>(830) 625-8555plats@hmtnb.com
- Owner: New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) 263 Main Plaza New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 629-8416 jcain@nbutexas.com

Staff Contact: Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058 msimmont@nbtexas.org

On September 6, 2021, the Planning Commission postponed the public hearing and consideration of the applicant's requested rezoning to allow for a nearby apartment complex to complete and present a traffic study on the proposed use (8-0). The applicant has indicated that additional information related to traffic impacts of the proposed development is being collected and will be provided to the City for review and approval when complete. No additional data has been submitted to the City at this time.

The approximately 70-acre tract is located at the southwestern terminus of Westpointe Drive. The subject property is bordered by the city limits to the northeast and southwest and is also adjacent the Estates at Stone Crossing residential development to the southeast. The southern portion of the property is currently improved with water storage, processing facilities and well sites with most of the property being undeveloped.

The applicant's proposed zone change with a Type 1 Special Use Permit (SUP) for unscreened outdoor storage would allow for the intended development of the subject property as the NBU headquarters building,

maintenance building and materials yard.

The applicant has indicated the SUP request will provide for relief from the requirement to construct a fence/wall along the portion of the property boundary where outdoor storage is planned to be located. The developer's plans include large storage areas that are separated from future/proposed roadways as much as possible where native vegetation will be maintained for screening to the extent possible.

Surrounding Zoning and Land Use:

North - APD / Undeveloped (NBISD property)

South - R-1A-6.6 / Single family residences (Estates at Stone Crossing)

- East Outside City Limits / Undeveloped (approved master plan for Lark Canyon with intended single family and multifamily residences)
- West Outside City Limits / Undeveloped (Cemex Quarry property)

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is currently zoned APD; a zoning district that is intended for newly annexed areas, agricultural, farm and ranch uses and for areas where development is premature because of lack of utilities, capacity, or service, or where ultimate use has not be determined.

The proposed C-1B district is intended for development of a broad range of retail, office and professional services located along or at the intersection of collectors or thoroughfares.

The proposed rezoning is consistent with the following actions from Envision New Braunfels:

- *Action 1.3:* Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
- *Action 3.22:* Encourage venues within walking distance of neighborhoods and schools.
- Action 5.11: Engender opportunities for new partnerships with neighboring and nearby entities that expand capacity.
- *Action 6.5:* Utilize public/ private partnerships to guide growth and investment.
- *Action 8.2:* Leverage city/ community/ private partners (e.g. school system, developers, private industry, etc.) to plan for future community growth.

The property is situated in the Hoffmann Lane Sub-Area, near a Transitional Mixed-Use Corridor and is close to Existing Civic, Outdoor Recreation and Education Centers.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval. C-1B would provide an opportunity for relocation of the NBU Headquarters to an accessible and centralized location within the NBU service area. It is recommended that all outdoor storage is setback a minimum of 50 feet from any property boundary.

### *Notification as required by state statute:*

Public hearing notices were sent to owners of 52 properties within 200 feet of the request. The City has received one response in objection (#51) from owners of property within the notification area and three responses from owners of property outside of the notification area.

Resource Links:

• Chapter 144, Section 3.4-1. "*APD*" *Agricultural/Pre-Development District* of the City's Code of Ordinances:

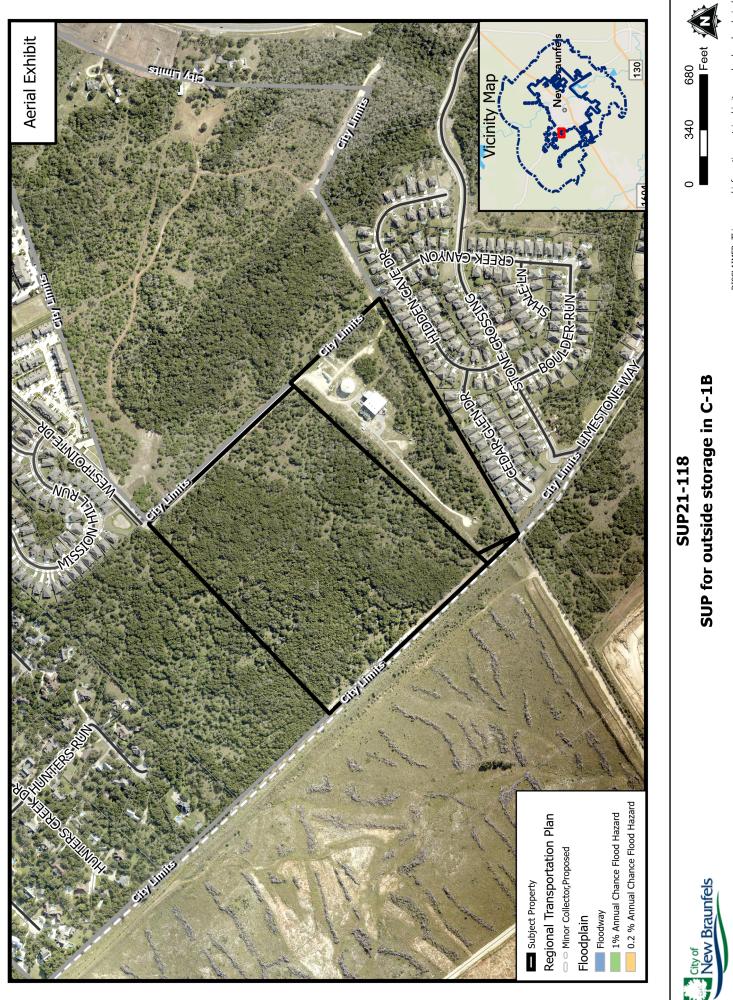
<a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU22198">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU231">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/code

• Chapter 144, Section 3.4-13. "*C-1B*" *General Business District* of the City's Code of Ordinances: <<u>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-</u> 3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>

• Chapter 144, Section 3.6 (SUP) of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.6SPUSPE>">https:/

Attachments:

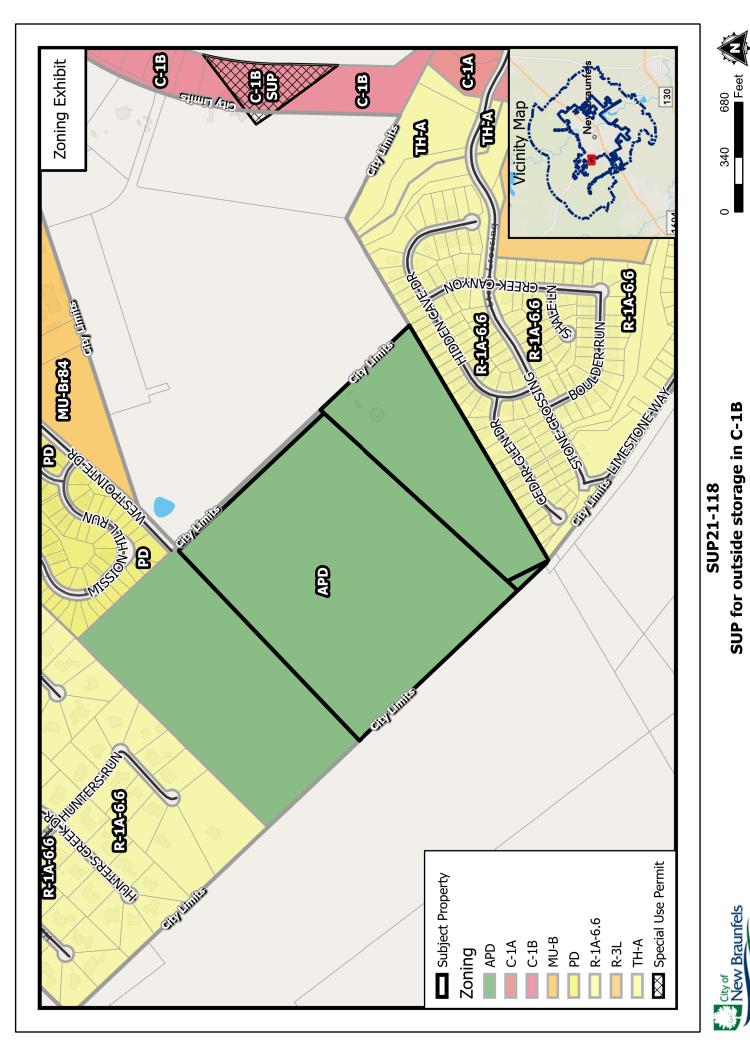
- 1. Aerial Map
- 2. Land Use Maps (Zoning, Existing Land Use, Future Land Use Plan)
- 3. District Comparison Chart
- 4. Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Worksheet
- 5. Notification List, Map and Responses



Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-118 - NBU

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 8/23/2021

DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by agoone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by amone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 8/23/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-118 - NBU



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by **acro**one else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 8/23/2021

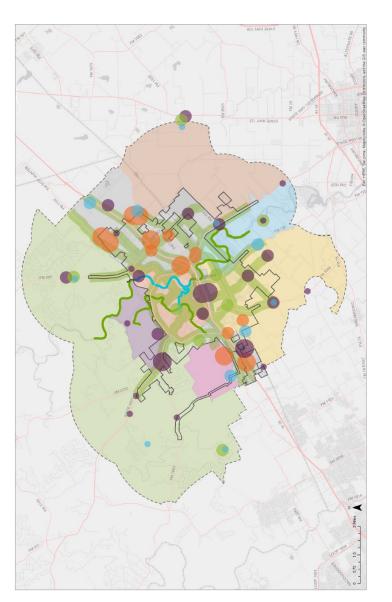
> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-118 - NBU



## Envision New Braunfels A special place by design

- Located in the Hoffman Lane Sub-Area
- Near a Transitional Mixed-Use Corridor
- Near Existing Outdoor Recreation and Education Centers

# Future Land Use Map



- Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
- Action 3.22: Engender opportunities for new partnerships with neighboring and nearby entities that expand capacity.
- Action 5.11: Encourage venues within walking distance of neighborhoods and schools.
- Action 6.5: Utilize public/ private partnerships to guide growth and investment.
- Action 8.2: Leverage city/ community/ private partners (e.g. school system, developers, private industry, etc.) to plan for future community growth.

Γ	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Accessory building/structure (see section 144-5.4)	Р	Р
Accessory dwelling (one accessory dwelling per lot, no kitchen)	Р	
Accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, and tax preparations		Р
Adult day care (no overnight stay)		Р
Adult day care (with overnight stay)		Р
All-terrain vehicle (ATV) dealer/sales		Р
Ambulance service (private)		Р
Amphitheaters (outdoor live performances)		Р
Amusement devices/arcade (four or more devices)		Р
Amusement services or venues (indoors) (see section 144-5.13)		Р
Amusement services or venues (outdoors)		Р
Animal grooming shop		Р
Answering and message services		Р
Antique shop		Р
Appliance repair		Р
Armed services recruiting center		Р
Art dealer/gallery		Р
Artist or artisans studio		Р
Assembly/exhibition hall or areas		Р
Assisted living facility/retirement home		Р
Athletic fields		Р
Auction sales (non-vehicle)		Р
Auto body repair, garages (see section 144-5.11)		Р
Auto glass repair/tinting (see section 144-5.11)		Р
Auto interior shop/upholstery (see section 144-5.11)		Р
Auto leasing		Р
Auto muffler shop (see section 144-5.11)		Р
Auto or trailer sales rooms or yards (see section 144-5.12)		Р
Auto or truck sales rooms or yards—Primarily new (see section 144-5.12)		Р
Auto paint shop		Р
Auto repair as an accessory use to retail sales		Р
Auto repair garage (general) (see section 144-5.11)		Р
Auto supply store for new and factory rebuilt parts		Р
Auto tire repair/sales (indoor)		Р
Automobile driving school (including defensive driving)		Р
Bakery (retail)		Р
Bank, savings and loan, or credit union		Р
Bar/tavern (no outdoor music)		Р
Bar/tavern		Р
Barber/beauty college (barber or cosmetology school or college)		Р
Barber/beauty shop, haircutting (non-college)		Р
Barns and farm equipment storage (related to agricultural uses)	Р	Р
Battery charging station		Р
Bed and breakfast inn (see section 144-5.6)		Р

	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Bicycle sales and/or repair		Р
Billiard/pool facility		Р
Bingo facility		Р
Bio-medical facilities		Р
Book binding		Р
Book store		Р
Bowling alley/center (see section 144-5.13)		Р
Broadcast station (with tower) (see section 144-5.7)		Р
Bus barns or lots		Р
Bus passenger stations		Р
Cafeteria/cafe/delicatessen		Р
Campers' supplies		Р
Car wash (self-service; automated)		Р
Car wash, full service (detail shop)		P
Carpenter, cabinet, or pattern shops		P
Carpet cleaning establishments		Р
Caterer		P
Cemetery and/or mausoleum	Р	P
Check cashing service		P
Child day care/children's nursery (business)		P
Church/place of religious assembly	Р	P
Civic/conference center and facilities		P
Cleaning, pressing and dyeing (non-explosive fluids used)		P
Clinic (dental)		P
Clinic (emergency care)		P
Clinic (medical)		Р Р
Club (private)		P
Coffee shop		P
		P
Commercial amusement concessions and facilities		Р Р
Communication equipment—Installation and/or repair		
Community home (see definition)	Р	P
Computer and electronic sales		P
Computer repair		P
Confectionery store (retail)		P
Consignment shop		P
Contractor's temporary on-site construction office	Р	P
Convenience store with gas sales		P
Convenience store without gas sales		P
Country club (private)	Р	P
Credit agency		P
Curio shops		Р
Custom work shops		P
Dance hall/dancing facility (see section 144-5.13)		Р
Day camp		Р
Department store		Р

	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Drapery shop/blind shop		Р
Driving range		Р
Drug store/pharmacy		Р
Electrical repair shop		Р
Electrical substation		Р
Exterminator service		Р
Family home adult care	Р	
Family home child care	Р	
Farmers market (produce market—wholesale)	Р	Р
Farms, general (crops) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р
Farms, general (livestock/ranch) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р
Feed and grain store		Р
Fertilizer manufacture and storage		
Filling station (gasoline tanks must be below the ground)		Р
Florist		Р
Flour mills, feed mills, and grain processing	Р	
Food or grocery store with gasoline sales		Р
Food or grocery store without gasoline sales		Р
Fraternal organization/civic club (private club)		Р
Frozen food storage for individual or family use		Р
Funeral home/mortuary		Р
Furniture sales (indoor)		Р
Garden shops and greenhouses		Р
Golf course (public or private)	Р	Р
Golf course (miniature)		Р
Government building or use with no outside storage (outside storage allowed in M-2 and M-2A)	Р	Р
Grain elevator	Р	
Greenhouse (commercial)		Р
Handicraft shop		Р
Hardware store		Р
Hay, grain, and/or feed sales (wholesale)	Р	
Health club (physical fitness; indoors only)		Р
Heavy load (farm) vehicle sales/repair (see section 144-5.14)		Р
Home occupation (see section 144-5.5)	Р	
Home repair and yard equipment retail and rental outlets		Р
Hospice		Р
Hospital, general (acute care/chronic care)		Р
Hospital, rehabilitation		Р
Hotel/motel		Р
Hotels/motels—Extended stay (residence hotels)		Р
Ice delivery stations (for storage and sale of ice at retail only)		Р
Kiosk (providing a retail service)		Р
Laundromat and laundry pickup stations		Р
Laundry, commercial (without self-serve)		Р

	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Laundry/dry cleaning (drop off/pick up)		Р
Laundry/washateria (self-serve)		Р
Lawnmower sales and/or repair		Р
Limousine/taxi service		Р
Livestock sales/auction	Р	
Locksmith		Р
Maintenance/janitorial service		Р
Major appliance sales (indoor)		Р
Martial arts school		Р
Medical supplies and equipment		Р
Micro brewery (onsite mfg. and/or sales)		Р
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units (no boat and RV storage permitted)		Р
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units with outside boat and RV storage		Р
Motion picture studio, commercial film		Р
Motion picture theater (indoors)		Р
Motion picture theater (outdoors, drive-in)		Р
Motorcycle dealer (primarily new/repair)		Р
Moving storage company		Р
Museum		Р
Needlework shop		Р
Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium		Р
Offices, brokerage services		Р
Offices, business or professional		Р
Offices, computer programming and data processing		Р
Offices, consulting		Р
Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar		Р
Offices, health services		Р
Offices, insurance agency		Р
Offices, legal services, including court reporting		Р
Offices, medical offices		Р
Offices, real estate		Р
Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services		Р
One-family dwelling, detached	Р	
Park and/or playground (private and public)	Р	Р
Parking lots (for passenger car only) (not as incidental to the main use)		Р
Parking structure/public garage		Р
Pawn shop		Р
Personal watercraft sales (primarily new/repair)		Р
Pet shop/supplies (less than 10,000 sq. ft.)		Р
Pet store (over 10,000 sq. ft.)		Р
Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop		Р
Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)		Р
Photographic supply		Р

Г	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)	Р	Р
Plant nursery (retail sales/outdoor storage)		Р
Plumbing shop		Р
Portable building sales		Р
Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas		Р
Publishing/printing company (e.g., newspaper)		Р
Quick lube/oil change/minor inspection		Р
Radio/television shop, electronics, computer repair		Р
Recreation buildings (private)		Р
Recreation buildings (public)	Р	Р
Recycling kiosk		Р
Refreshment/beverage stand		Р
Research lab (non-hazardous)		Р
Restaurant/prepared food sales		Р
Restaurant with drive-through service		Р
Retail store and shopping center without drive-through service (50,000 sq. ft. bldg. or less)		Р
Retail store and shopping center with drive-through service (50,000 sq.		D
ft. bldg. or less)		P
Retail store and shopping center (more than 50,000 sq. ft. bldg.)		P
Retirement home/home for the aged		Р
Rodeo grounds	Р	
RV park		P
RV/travel trailer sales		P
School, K-12 public or private	Р	Р
School, vocational (business/commercial trade)		Р
Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)		Р
Security systems installation company		Р
Shoe repair shops		Р
Shooting gallery—Indoor (see section 144-5.13)		Р
Shopping center		Р
Sign manufacturing/painting plant		Р
Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)	Р	
Specialty shops in support of project guests and tourists		Р
Stables (as a business) (see chapter 6)	Р	
Stables (private, accessory use) (see chapter 6)	Р	
Storage—Exterior storage for boats and recreational vehicles		Р
Studio for radio or television, without tower (see zoning district for tower		Р
authorization) Studios (art, dance, music, drama, reducing, photo, interior decorating,		F
etc.) Tailor shop (see home occupation)		P
Tattoo or body piercing studio		P
Taxidermist		P
Telemarketing agency		P
Telephone exchange buildings (office only)		Р

	Existing	Proposed
	APD	C-1B
Tennis court (commercial)		Р
Theater (non-motion picture; live drama)		Р
Tire sales (outdoors)		Р
Tool rental		Р
Travel agency		Р
University or college (public or private)		Р
Upholstery shop (non-auto)		Р
Used or second hand merchandise/furniture store		Р
Vacuum cleaner sales and repair		Р
Vehicle storage facility		Р
Veterinary hospital (no outside animal runs or kennels)		Р
Video rental/sales		Р
Waterfront amusement facilities—Swimming/wading pools/bathhouses		Ρ
Water storage (surface, underground or overhead), water wells and pumping stations that are part of a public or municipal system	Р	
		P
Wholesale sales offices and sample rooms		Р
Woodworking shop (ornamental)		Р

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) WORKSHEET

Complete this worksheet as a requirement for zoning, master plan, plat and permit as specified in City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances Sections 114-99 and 118-46. Note: The Code provides the minimum information for a TIA report and it is recommended that a scoping meeting be scheduled with the Engineering Division.

## Section 1: General Information

Proje	Project Name: New Braunfels Utilities Campus								D	Date: 03/22/2021	21		
Subdi	Subdivision Plat Name: New Braunfels Utilities Campus				Pro	ject Addre	ss/Locatio	ר: Westpointe)	Drive 0.5 mile	Project Address/Location: Westpointe Drive 0.5 miles south of Oak Run Parkway	<ul> <li>Kun Parkwa</li> </ul>	у	
Locat	Location? 🔲 City of New Braunfels		New Braunfels ETJ	els ETJ		Con	Comal County			🗌 Guad	Guadalupe County	ıty	
Own€	Owner Name: Dean Watson				Ow	Owner Email: dwatson@nbutexas.com	dwatson@nbi	utexas.com					
Own€	Owner Address: 355 FM 306, New Braunfels, TX 78130				Ow	Owner Phone: (830) 608-8991	: (830) 608-89	991					
Prepa	Preparer Company:Lee Engineering, LLC												
Prepa	Preparer Name: James Robertson, PhD, P.E., PTOE, RSP2IB	SP2IB			Pre	Preparer Email: jrobertson@lee-eng.com	il:jrobertson(	2)lee-eng.com					
Prepa	Preparer Address: 8122 Datapoint Drive, Suite 1005, San Antonio, TX 78229	n Antonio, TX	(78229		Pre	Preparer Phone: (210) 625-7418	າe: (210) 625	-7418					
TIA sc	TIA scoping meeting with City Engineering	Yes. Da	Yes. Date: 02/26/2021	<del>.</del>	TIA	TIA Worksheet/Report approved with	t/Report a	pproved w		🔳 No. Comp	No. Complete Page 1 only	1 only.	
Divisi	Division staff? (required for reports)	No.			pre	previous zoning, plan, plat or permit?	ng, plan, pl	at or perm		Yes. Com	Yes. Complete Pages 1 and 2.	s 1 and 2.	
Applic	Application Type or Reason for TIA Worksheet/Report	Report											
ZC ZC	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan	Master Plan		Preliminary Plat	ary Plat	🗌 Fina	Final Plat		Permit		Other		
TIA Su	<b>TIA Submittal Type</b> (A TIA Worksheet is required with all zoning, plan, plat and permit applications)	with all zo	ning, plan, I	plat and pe	rmit applic:	ations)							
	TIA Worksheet Only (100 peak hour trips or less)	less)						Level 1 TI/	A Report (1	Level 1 TIA Report (101-500 peak hour trips)	k hour trip:	()	
Ē	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report Approved	pproved						Level 2 TI/	A Report (5	Level 2 TIA Report (501-1,000 peak hour trips)	eak hour tri	(sd	
Ē	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report not required (supporting documentation may be required)	ot requirec	d (supportin	ig documen	itation may	be require		Level 3 TI/	A Report (1	Level 3 TIA Report (1,001 or more peak hour trips)	e peak hou	ur trips)	
Sectior	Section 2: Proposed Land Use and Trip Information for Application	on for App	olication										
				ţ	Cuitical	AM	PM	WKND	- Alico	AM	PM	WKND	
1		ΞLI	ITE	Droiort	Dool	Peak	Peak	Peak	Trin	Peak	Peak	Peak	Daily
		Code <sup>1</sup>	Unit <sup>2</sup>	Units	Hour	Hour Rate	Hour Rate	Hour Rate	Rate	Hour Trips	Hour Trips	Hour Trips	Trips
-	Government Office Building	730	1000 Sq Ft GFA	50	AM	3.34	1.71	NA	22.59	167	86	NA	1,130
-	Utility	170	1000 Sq Ft GFA	57	AM	2.31	2.27	NA	13.24	132	130	NA	755
2	Elementary School	520	1000 Sq Ft GFA	100	AM	6.97	1.37	NA	19.52	697	137	NA	1,952
. <u> </u>													

3,837 AN 353 TIA Report not required. 966 Date: Total: Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup>E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc. TIA Report required. TIA Worksheet requires corrections. Reviewed by: TIA Worksheet is acceptable. Internal Use Only

TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2019

Page 1

AN

٩V

٩Z

٩N

Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):

							Daily	Trips					
			port	j.		WKND	Peak	Hour	Trips				
			Level 3 TIA Report	Other	Units)	ΡM	Peak	Hour	Trips				
		Date:	Leve		bdivision	MA	Peak	Hour	Trips				
				lit	ort (All Su	Daily	Trip	Rate					
			port	🗌 Permit	sheet/Rep	WKND	Peak	Hour	Rate				
			☐ Level 2 TIA Report		TIA Works	ΡM	Peak	Hour	Rate				
			Lev		Approved	AM	Peak	Hour	Rate				
				🗌 Plat	nent with	Critical	Peak	Hour					
			teport		Developn	Fet	Project	Ilnite					
		Preparer Name:	Cevel 1 TIA Report	Master Plan	ו for Total		ITE : :,	Unit <sup>4</sup>					
		Prepa			nformatio		E ,	Code⁺					
eet/Report				//Detail Pla	and Trip l		Status <sup>3</sup>						
Section 3: Previously Approved TIA Worksheet/Report	ne:	ompany:	TIA Worksheet Only	with:  Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan	Section 4: Update to and Status of Land Use and Trip Information for Total Development with Approved TIA Worksheet/Report (All Subdivision Units)		Land Use				<u>-</u>		
ction 3: PI	Project Name:	Preparer Company:	Type:	Approved with:	ction 4: U		Unit Lar						
Sec	Р	Р	ΓÉ.	A	Sec		ر						

<sup>1</sup>*institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation*, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup>E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.; <sup>3</sup>Specify current <u>approved</u> status of unit: PLAN – Zoning/Concept Plan/Master Plan, PP – Preliminary Plat, FP – Final Plat, P – Permit, C – Completed, A – With this Application (current)

## Section 5: Approved TIA Worksheet/Report Conformance

Annound TIA Conformation	0000	AM Peak	PM Peak	WKD Peak	Doily Trine
		Hour Trips	Hour Trips	Hour Trips	sdill hilbr
Approved development total:	t total:				
Updated development total:	t total:				
Difference development total:	t total:				
New TIA Report Required?	зd?				
Increase in Peak Hour	зәд 🗌	S. New TIA Repo	Yes. New TIA Report required to be approved prior to approval.	e approved pric	or to approval.
Trips (PHT) over 100?	N				

## Section 6: Required TIA Mitigation Measures

Total:

Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):

Mitigation Measures	Unit	Total PHT
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2019

## PLANNING COMMISSION - SEPTEMBER 8, 2021 - 6:00PM

Zoom & City Hall Council Chambers

- Applicant/Owner: HMT Engineering & Surveying (Chris Van Heerde), agent for New Braunfels Utilities
- Address/Location: approximately 71.3 acres located at the southwest terminus of Westpointe Drive

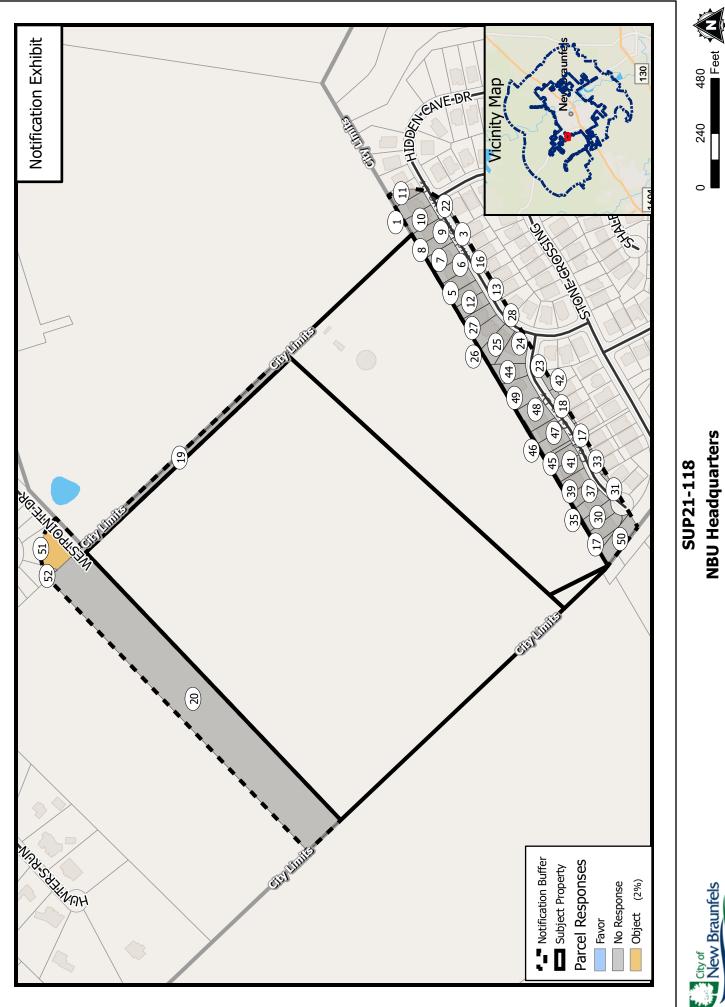
## PROPOSED SPECIAL USE PERMIT – CASE #SUP21-118

The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is marked as "Subject Property".

- 1. LEITGEN KATHRYN E & ROBERT F JR
- 2. CORYELL MARCI W & DONALD B II
- 3. DALEY PAUL L & MARY S REYNOLDS-DALEY
- 4. MOEHRIG JACOB & KAYLYN
- 5. SHARP GRACE A
- 6. NGUYEN TRACY
- 7. FOX JAMES D & MARILYN
- 8. DYSKA NATHAN P & LETICIA P
- 9. VAUGHN WHITNEY L
- 10. HOLGUIN KEITH H & ANNA M
- 11. VARGAS JOSE ALBERTO
- 12. ANDERSON CHAD W & MARY J
- 13. BILLINGS DON M & DIANA
- 14. SANDS MICHAEL J & CARMILA V
- 15. PIERCE JAMES C & PATRICIA
- 16. HARWOOD THOMAS M & MICHELLE A
- 17. ESTATES AT STONE CROSSING HOA INC
- 18. DAHLEN SARA J
- 19. NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES
- 20. NEW BRAUNFELS I S D
- 21. ADKINS JOSEPH S & SHANNYN L
- 22. MEDELLIN JOSE M & ROSA M
- 23. PATTERSON AMANDA C
- 24. PERKINS JONDYLE & JANNETTE
- 25. DOMBROSKI GERALD F & ELIZABETH M
- 26. DUNAHOO RICKEY & SELMA
- 27. BAILEY BLAKE & JENNIFER

- 28. HARRINGTON THOMAS
- 29. SIMONI DUSTIN A
- 30. PENA FRANCISCO C & NAOMI V
- 31. GARCIA EUGENIO JR
- 32. SONNEN MARK C
- 33. RUDY RUSSELL W & FRANCES
- 34. PROPERTY OWNER
- 35. PIGUE ROY A & CHARMAINE M
- 36. WALLACE DARRELL D & JESSICA R
- 37. RUCKER LAURENCE K & PATRICIA A
- 38. BOSTICK NATHAN & STEPHANIE
- 39. KEEL MICHAEL R & CHONG A
- 40. BAKER ANDREW J & SARAH C
- 41. DONNELL JONATHAN K & CARRIE
- 42. LOYA KATHRYN J & ANTHONY R STONE
- 43. FRENCH NICHOLAS & KAYLA
- 44. OLIVE AMIRA J & ANDREW L
- 45. RHEINLAENDER MARVIN & JANE
- 46. MARTIN TREVOR R & STACY L
- 47. SHUFFIELD DARRON S & DEANNA L
- 48. MITTLEMAN MICHELLE SYLVIA
- 49. PAULES JEFFREY W & LYNNAE A
- 50. ESTATES AT STONE CROSSING LTD
- 51. ENCLAVE AT WESTPOINTE VILLAGE UNITS 2 & 3 HOA INC
- 52. WEATHERTON GAYLE L

SEE MAP



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by across for use is at thist party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 8/25/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-118 - NBU



The Enclave at Westpointe Village HOA, Inc. (EWPVU1) & The Enclave at Westpointe Village Units 2 and 3 HOA, Inc. (EWPVU2&3) 903 Enclave Trail New Braunfels, Texas 78132 board.of.directors@theenclavehoa.org (EWPVU2&3)

April 16, 2021

Dear Mr. Looney,

As the only existing residential, single-family home community on Westpointe Drive, we are very concerned with the proposed NBU Headquarters Facility and its negative impact on our relaxed and tranquil setting. Our two HOA's represent all 133 homeowners indigenous on Westpointe Drive.

The addition of Lark Canyon subdivision with its proposed 355 home sites is already going to add hundreds of vehicles on Westpointe Drive with commuters, delivery trucks, USPS carriers, and school busses. NBU's presentation depicts that tract of land as "undeveloped" even though clearing is ongoing and it's more developed than NBU's property. Lark Canyon subdivision cannot be ignored by NBU or any analysis of traffic on Westpointe Drive. The traffic impact of the Lark Canyon subdivision is huge.

On the evening of April 14th, 2021, Mr. Ian Taylor, NBU CEO, introduced our community to the NBU Headquarters Facility proposal for the first time. As much as we understand NBU's necessity to relocate, the noise, traffic, and visual aesthetics of this proposal are inconsistent with our neighborhood environment. Mr. Taylor spoke of the current 270 employees this facility will accommodate but failed to mention the "campus" is also being developed for company growth of 400+ employees in 2030. Added to the commuter traffic, NBU wants to incorporate a bat cave community attraction, a drive-thru bill payment facility, deliveries for the utility business, deliveries for the large company cafeteria, large conference facilities, and their own fleet of utility vehicles all running down the unmarked two-lane road of Westpointe Drive as the main entrance and exit thoroughfare. It is truly unacceptable to abuse Westpointe Dive in that capacity. NBU stated that they were denied a proposed main entrance/exit point stemming off Loop 337. It is our hope that the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) document mentioned to us as being submitted to the city, reflects the true absurdity of using Westpointe Drive in this manner and ends this proposal as presented.

Lastly, NBISD owns an adjacent tract of land at the end of Westpointe Drive that is scheduled to house an elementary school which further exacerbates the traffic issue on Westpointe Drive which NBU's TIA needs to analyze along with Lark Canyon. These traffic multipliers must concern NBU and the city.

As an official representing our best interests concerning this NBU Headquarters Facility proposal, it should be evident that this proposal needs to be denied. Westpointe Drive cannot be the main entrance and exit point as this present proposal indicates.

Sincerely,	5
	Ē١
Ann Carvel, President (and and (	50
Riley Maginn, VP [	Da
Kim Zarder, Secretary Kim M Zarder 1	٢ŀ
Susan Harrison, Treasurer Susan Harrison (	с.

EWPVU2&3 March
Gerald D. Everett, President
Daniel M. Kletter, VP
Thomas A. Brockles, Treasurer thimand Busher
C. Calderón, Secretary Underon
Joseph Trevino, At Large <u>Heapph Muinto</u>

4/19/21

Christopher Looney 550 Landa Street New Braunfels, TX 78130

Dear Mr. Looney,

Our decision to leave Austin and build a new home in The Enclave at Westpointe Village was the horrible, congested traffic and the lack of infrastructure planning by Austin leaders.

I am imploring you and our city leadership not to make the same mistakes.

It is my understanding that Westpointe Drive may be used as *the only entrance and exit* for proposed: Lark Canyon subdivision, a new elementary school, and a new NBU headquarters.

If allowed, this would create a traffic nightmare for all involved. Additionally, Oak Run Parkway would turn into a parking lot.

I do believe our city leadership & planning should protect the established residents of New Braunfels through thoughtful traffic and access planning. This includes perhaps denying proposals. Thank you for your considerations for 133 existing homeowners.

Sincerely, John & Nancy O'Brien 455 Mission Hill Run New Braunfels, TX 78132 <u>Obrienjohn279@gmail.com</u> 281.300.9952

### TO WHOM 9Y MAY CONCERN

Subject: Road access to New Proposed Projects

Have you people even looked with any level of intelligence at the absolute chaos and destruction of the community by using Oak Run Dr and Westpointe Dr for the entry to your following projects at the end of Westpointe Dr.

If it goes thru as you have indicated, What do think Westpointe Dr and Oak Run will look like at quitting time, school out, etc, etc, etc.

How much traffic will be generated by your following projects:

- a. massive movement of NBU trucks and personnel
- b. massive movement of Autos and people in the 355 new residential area
- c. The new School that is proposed.

You need to consider a new Spur off of 337 (see enclosed map)

If you think this looks like 'Heaven On Earth', why don't you geniuses buy a home out here and watch 1st hand the wild destruction and chaos destroy a wonderful Retirement community.

1 Inc Map

Robert Smiley

Mary Smiley Mary Smiley 323 Wanford Way N.B TX 78132



## © 2021 Microsoft Corporation, © 2021 TomTom



Matthew, I just received this random email. I thought you might want it for the NBU case folder.

Thanks, Chris

Christopher J. Looney, AICP Planning and Development Services Director | Planning and Development Services 550 Landa St | New Braunfels, TX 78130 830-221-4055 | CLooney@nbtexas.org #OneCityOneTeam

From: marylsmiley1946@gmail.com <marylsmiley1946@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 24, 2021 4:06 PM
To: Christopher J. Looney <CLooney@nbtexas.org>
Cc: Garry L. Ford <GFord@nbtexas.org>
Subject: traffic on Westpointe Dr

Caution: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Robert R Smiley 323 Wauford Way NB, TX, 78132

Subject: Traffic on Westpointe Dr.

After trying to 'analyze' the traffic flow indicated by the letter of Apr 16, from Westpointe Village, some of the entering arguments should be:

- 1. New NBU headquarters and all attached complexes
- 2. Projected company growth of over 400+ by Yr 2030
- 3. Bat Cave community attraction
- 4. A new subdivision of 355+ homes
- 5. Other business entities to be determined

Just taking these 5 entities, the traffic 'influx' will probably be incredible to the point of being unmanageable. Consider all of NBUs vehicle traffic, School vehicle traffic school busses, every kind home delivery, repair & maint crew traffic, traffic generated by 'Lark Canyon'. The known vehicle/people traffic probably will be enormous. A reasonable solution is to make 337 the entry to this massive project. The amount of traffic at any one time could slow I-35 to a crawl. This solution seems to be beyond simple.



The Enclave at Westpointe Village HOA, Inc. (EWPVU1) & The Enclave at Westpointe Village Units 2 and 3 HOA, Inc. (EWPVU2&3) 903 Enclave Trail New Braunfels, Texas 78132

board.of.directors@theenclavehoa.org (EWPVU2&3)

April 16, 2021

Dear Mr. Looney

As the only existing residential, single-family home community on Westpointe Drive, we are very concerned with the proposed NBU Headquarters Facility and its negative impact on our relaxed and tranquil setting. Our two HOA's represent all 133 homeowners indigenous on Westpointe Drive.

Olease -

The addition of Lark Canyon subdivision with its proposed 355 home sites is already going to add hundreds of vehicles on Westpointe Drive with commuters, delivery trucks, USPS carriers, and school busses. NBU's presentation depicts that tract of land as "undeveloped" even though clearing is ongoing and it's more developed than NBU's property. Lark Canyon subdivision cannot be ignored by NBU or any analysis of traffic on Westpointe Drive. The traffic impact of the Lark Canyon subdivision is huge.

On the evening of April 14th, 2021, Mr. Ian Taylor, NBU CEO, introduced our community to the NBU Headquarters Facility proposal for the first time. As much as we understand NBU's necessity to relocate, the noise, traffic, and visual aesthetics of this proposal are inconsistent with our neighborhood environment. Mr. Taylor spoke of the current 270 employees this facility will accommodate but failed to mention the "campus" is also being developed for company growth of 400+ employees in 2030. Added to the commuter traffic, NBU wants to incorporate a bat cave community attraction, a drive-thru bill payment facility, deliveries for the utility business, deliveries for the large company cafeteria, large conference facilities, and their own fleet of utility vehicles all running down the unmarked two-lane road of Westpointe Drive as the main entrance and exit thoroughfare. It is truly unacceptable to abuse Westpointe Dive in that capacity. NBU stated that they were denied a proposed main entrance/exit point stemming off Loop 337. It is our hope that the Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) document mentioned to us as being submitted to the city, reflects the true absurdity of using Westpointe Drive in this manner and ends this proposal as presented.

Lastly, NBISD owns an adjacent tract of land at the end of Westpointe Drive that is scheduled to house an elementary school which further exacerbates the traffic issue on Westpointe Drive which NBU's TIA needs to analyze along with Lark Canyon. These traffic multipliers must concern NBU and the city.

As an official representing our best interests concerning this NBU Headquarters Facility proposal, it should be evident that this proposal needs to be denied. Westpointe Drive cannot be the main entrance and exit point as this present proposal indicates.

Sincerely,

Gary & Sue Jo Vollmering 314 Wauford Way New Braunfels, TX 78132

Sur J. Vollmering Mary I Vollmering



87

Agenda Item No. B)

## **PRESENTER:**

Applicant/Owners: Gilbert & Angelita Morales **SUBJECT:** 

PZ21-0322 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed rezoning of approximately 6,600 square feet (0.15 acre) consisting of Lot 36, Block 1, Green Valley Estates Subdivision, addressed at 138 E. Green Valley, from "B-1" Conventional and Mobile Home District to "C-O" Commercial Office District.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services **COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED:** 6

## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #: PZ21-0322

## Applicant/

Owners: Gilbert and Angelita Morales 138 E. Green Valley New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 837-4876 gnamor@satx.rr.com

Staff Contact: Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058 msimmont@nbtexas.org

The approximately 6,600 square foot (0.15-acre) lot is located on E. Green Valley approximately 50 feet west of its intersection with Melody Lane and 500feet from S. Seguin Ave. The property is currently improved with a manufactured home that was built in 1971.

The applicant's proposed zone change would allow for a subsequent Special Use Permit request to be considered for the intended short term rental of the subject property.

The applicant has indicated the zone change request will provide additional options related to challenges with management of the property.

Surrounding Zoning and Land Use:

- North B-1 / Drainage channel for regional stormwater (City of New Braunfels property)
- South Across E. Green Valley, C-O / Stained glass & art gallery
- East B-1 / Single-family residence
- West B-1 / Single-family residence

## **ISSUE:**

The subject property is currently zoned B-1; a zoning district that is intended for the development of single-family, duplex and multifamily residential development.

The proposed C-O district is intended to be utilized to create a mixed use district of professional offices and residential use. The applicant is intending to rezone the property to allow for the application and consideration of short term rental. If the proposed rezoning is approved, the existing manufactured home use of the property will become non-conforming which will require the proposed future Special Use Permit to include a manufactured home in addition to its use as a short term rental.

The proposed rezoning does not appear to be consistent with actions from Envision New Braunfels.

The property is situated in the Walnut Springs Sub-Area, within a Transitional Mixed-Use Corridor and Existing Civic and Market Centers.

## FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

Denial. The subject property is within an established residential community and the introduction of newly allowed uses to this property could be a disruption and negatively impact surrounding residents.

## *Notification as required by state statute:*

Public hearing notices were sent to owners of 16 properties within 200 feet of the request. No responses have been received at this time.

Resource Links:

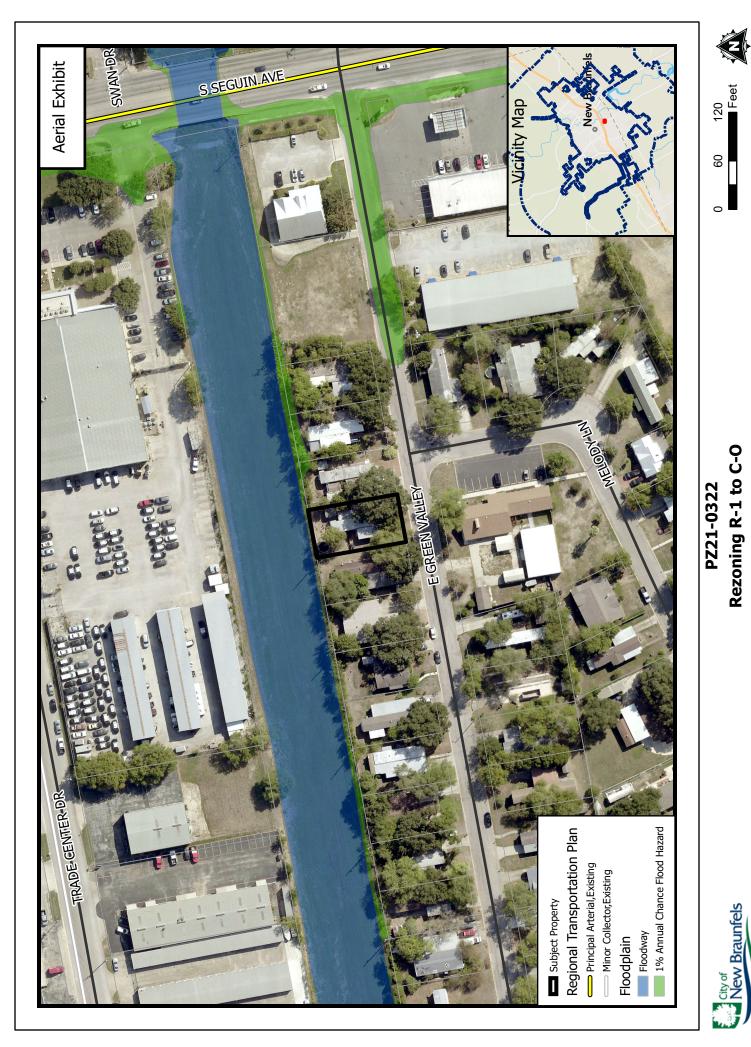
• Chapter 144, Section 3.3-4. "*B-1*" Conventional and Mobile Home District of the City's Code of Ordinances:

<a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987>">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU221987">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU231">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?node\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.3ZODIREPRZOPRJU231">>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/code\_of\_of\_ordinances?node\_of\_of\_ordinances?node\_Of\_of\_of\_of

• Chapter 144, Section 3.4-17. "*C-O*" *Commercial Office District* of the City's Code of Ordinances: <<u>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-</u> 3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987>

Attachments:

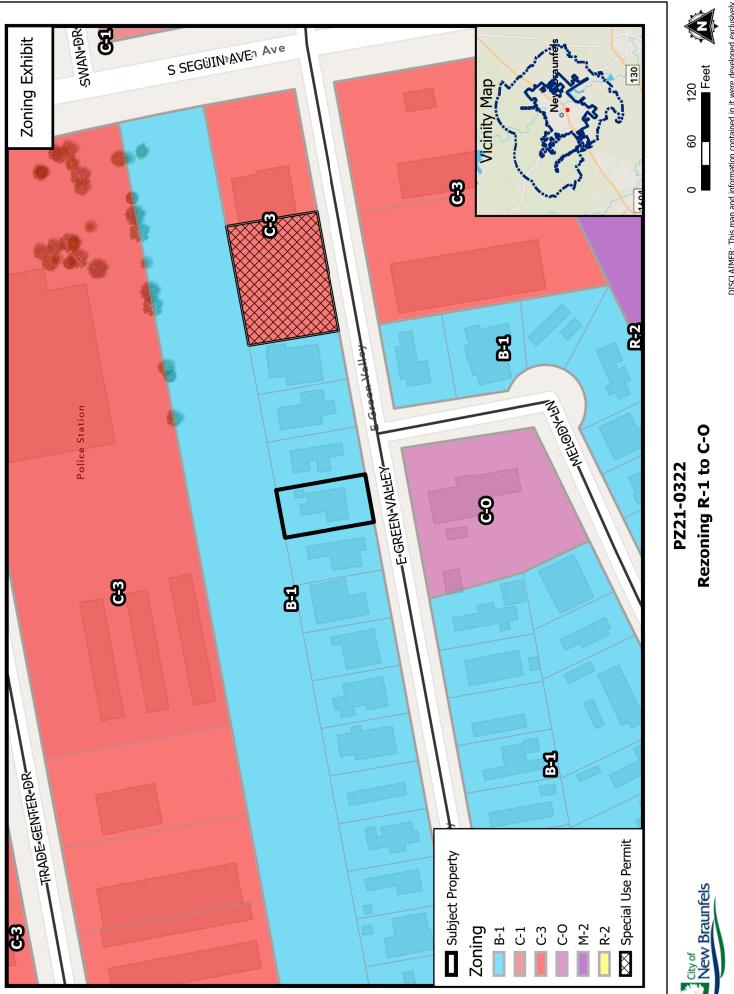
- 1. Aerial Map
- 2. Land Use Maps (Zoning, Existing Land Use, Future Land Use Plan)
- 3. District Comparison Chart
- 4. Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Worksheet
- 5. Notification List, Map and Responses



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by accone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021

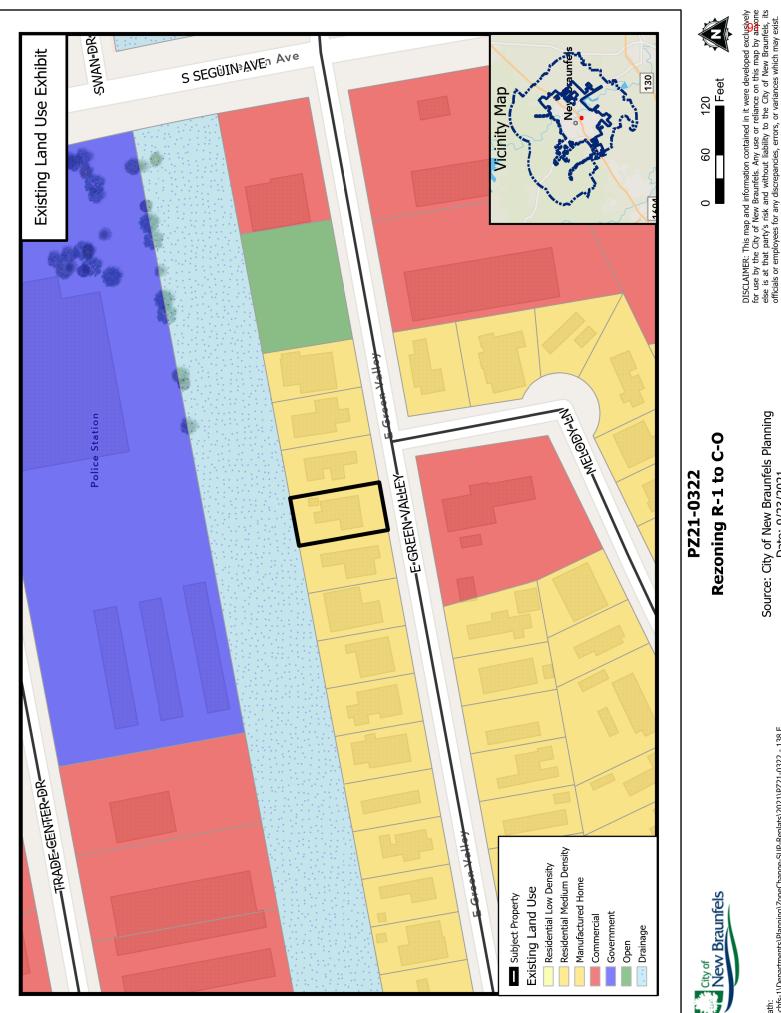
> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0322 - 138 E



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by amone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/16/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0322 - 138 E



Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0322 - 138 E

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/23/2021

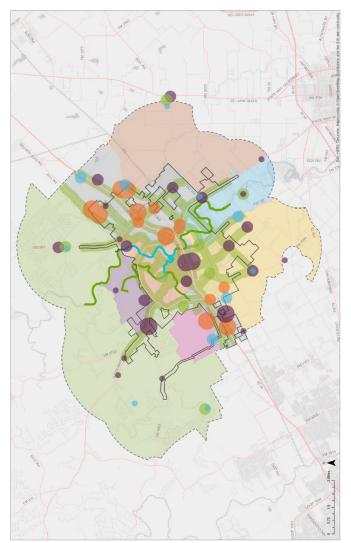


## Envision New Braunfels A special place by design

Located in the Walnut Springs Sub-Area

- Within a Transitional Mixed-Use Corridor
- Near Existing Employment and Outdoor Recreation Centers
  - Within Existing Civic and Market Centers

# Future Land Use Map



	Existing	Proposed
	B-1	CO
Accessory building/structure (see section 144-5.4)	Р	Р
Accessory dwelling (one accessory dwelling per lot, no kitchen)		Р
Accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, and tax preparations		Р
Adult day care (no overnight stay)		Р
Answering and message services		Р
Antique shop		Р
Armed services recruiting center		Р
Art dealer/gallery		Р
Artist or artisans studio		Р
Bakery (retail)		Р
Bank, savings and loan, or credit union		Р
Barber/beauty shop, haircutting (non-college)		Р
Barns and farm equipment storage (related to agricultural uses)	Р	Р
Bed and breakfast inn (see section 144-5.6)		Р
Boarding house/lodging house	Р	Р
Book store		Р
Cemetery and/or mausoleum	Р	Р
Check cashing service		Р
Church/place of religious assembly	Р	Р
Clinic (dental)		Р
Clinic (emergency care)		Р
Clinic (medical)		Р
Coffee shop		Р
Community building (associated with residential uses)	Р	Р
Community home (see definition)	Р	Р
Confectionery store (retail)		Р
Contractor's temporary on-site construction office	Р	Р
Country club (private)	Р	
Credit agency		Р
Dormitory (in which individual rooms are for rental)		Р
Duplex/two-family/duplex condominiums	Р	Р
Electrical substation	P	P
Family home adult care	Р	
Family home child care	Р	
Farms, general (crops) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	P	Р
Farms, general (livestock/ranch) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р
Fraternal organization/civic club (private club)	Р	
Garden shops and greenhouses		Р
Golf course (public or private)	Р	Р
Government building or use with no outside storage (outside storage allowed in M-2 and M-2A)	Р	Р
Home occupation (see section 144-5.5)	Р	
Hospice		Р
Kiosk (providing a retail service)		Р
Laundromat and laundry pickup stations		Р
Laundry/dry cleaning (drop off/pick up)		Р

B-1         CO           Locksmith         P           Manufactured home—HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code ch. 1201)         P           Museum         P           Needlework shop         P           Needlework shop         P           Museum         P           Offices, convalescent home/sanitarium         P           Offices, consulting         P           Offices, nonsulting         P           Offices, consulting court reporting         P           Offices, call starte         P           Offices, loculating for public printing shop         P           Photographic studie (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic studie (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic studie (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic studie (no sale of cameras or supplies)		Existing	Proposed
Manufactured home-HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code         P           ch. 1201)         P         P           Multfamily (partments/condominiums)         P         P           Nursing/Convalescent home/sanitarium         P         P           Offices, brokerage services         P         P           Offices, business or professional         P         P           Offices, computer programming and data processing         P         P           Offices, consulting         P         P           Offices, consulting         P         P           Offices, leasth services         P         P           Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar         P         P           Offices, leasth services         P         P           Offices, real services, including court reporting         P         P           Offices, real services         P         P         P           Offices, real services         P         P         P           Orfices, creal setate         P         P         P           Offices, problex proble printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop         P         P           Photographic studie (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P         P           Pub		B-1	CO
ch. 1201) P Multifamily (apartments/condominiums) P Museum P Museum P Needlework shop P Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium P Offices, brokerage services Offices, brokerage services Offices, brokerage services Offices, consulting Offices, legal services, consulting Offices, legal services, consulting Offices, legal services, consulting Offices, legal services, including court reporting Offices, legal services, including court reporting Offices, legal services, including court reporting Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services Offices, legal services, including court reporting Offices, legal services, dealers, exchanges and financial services Offices, related P Offices, legal services, dealers, exchanges and financial services P Offices, legal services, dealers, exchanges and financial P Offices, related P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P			Р
Multifamily (apartments/condominiums)     P     P       Museum     P       Needlework shop     P       Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium     P       Offices, brokerage services     P       Offices, business or professional     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, lossings, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, lossing architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, lossing architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, logal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, logal ground (private and public)     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant musery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Residential use in buildings (public)     P       Rescarch bit (non-hazardous)     P       Rescarch bit (non-hazardous)     P       Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district		Р	
Needlework shop     P       Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium     P       Offices, brokerage services     P       Offices, brokerage services     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, consulting     P       Offices, consulting     P       Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, negineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, legal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic studio (no rale on stue)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Residential use in buildings (public)     P       Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       School, x12 public or private     P     P       School, vocational (busines/commercial trade)     P     P       School, vocational (busines/commercial trade)     P <td></td> <td>Р</td> <td>Р</td>		Р	Р
Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium         P           Offices, brokerage services         P           Offices, business or professional         P           Offices, computer programming and data processing         P           Offices, computer programming and data processing         P           Offices, computer programming and data processing         P           Offices, negineering, architecture, surveying or similar         P           Offices, insurance agency         P           Offices, insurance agency         P           Offices, real estate         P           Offices, security/commotity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Services         P           One-family dwelling, detached         P           P         P           Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas         P           P         P           Research lab (non-hazardous)         P           Research lab (non-hazardous)         P           Retirement home/home for the aged         P           School, K-12 public or private         P           School, kc12 p	Museum	Р	
Offices, brokenage services         P           Offices, business or professional         P           Offices, computer programming and data processing         P           Offices, consulting         P           Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar         P           Offices, legal services, including court reporting         P           Offices, legal services, including court reporting         P           Offices, legal services, including court reporting         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services         P           Potographic subil (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic subil (no sale of cameras or supplies)         P           Photographic supply         P           Plant turser (no retail sales on site)         P           Public recreation buildings (public)         P	Needlework shop		Р
Offices, business or professional     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, consulting     P       Offices, neglineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, health services     P       Offices, health services     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, services     P       Offices, services, including court reporting     P       Offices, services, including court reporting     P       Offices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Offices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Orfices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       P     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous) <td>Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium</td> <td>Р</td> <td></td>	Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium	Р	
Offices, business or professional     P       Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, consulting     P       Offices, neglineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, health services     P       Offices, health services     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, neal construction     P       Offices, services     P       Offices, services, including court reporting     P       Offices, services, including court reporting     P       Offices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Offices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Orfices, servicy/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       P     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous) <td></td> <td></td> <td>Р</td>			Р
Offices, computer programming and data processing     P       Offices, consulting     P       Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, nealth services     P       Offices, insurance agency     P       Offices, insurance agency     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic supply     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       Rescreation buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       P     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, K-12 public go (frice only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School vocational (business/commercial trade)     P			
Offices, consulting       P         Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar       P         Offices, nealth services       P         Offices, insurance agency       P         Offices, legal services, including court reporting       P         Offices, real estate       P         Offices, real estate       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         Offices, real estate       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         Offices, real estate       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         Park and/or playground (private and public)       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Research lad (non-hazardous)       P         Research lad (non-hazardous)       P         Re			Р
Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar     P       Offices, health services     P       Offices, insurance agency     P       Offices, legal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, legal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, carristy commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation sulidings (public)     P       Resceration buildings (public)     P       Resceration buildings (public)     P       Resceration buildings (public)     P       Rescarch lab (non-hazardous)     P       Restirement home/home for the aged     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, xocational (business/commercial trade)     P       School, k-12 public or pri	Offices, consulting		Р
Offices, health services       P         Offices, insurance agency       P         Offices, insurance agency       P         Offices, legal services, including court reporting       P         Offices, medical offices       P         Offices, services       P         Offices, services       P         Offices, services       P         One-family dwelling, detached       P         Park and/or playground (private and public)       P         P       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P       P         School, k-12 public or private       P       P         School, vocational (busines/commercial trade)       P       P         School, vocational (busines/commercial trade)       P       P         School, k-12 public or private       P       P         School, vocational (busines/commercial trade)			
Offices, insurance agency     P       Offices, legal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, medical offices     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, real estate     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation buildings (public)     P       P     P       Recreation buildings (public)     P       P     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       Retirement home/home for the aged     P       School, k-12 public or private     P       School, k-12 public or private     P       School, xocational (business/commercial trade)     P       School agency     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Itelephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Itelephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Offices, legal services, including court reporting     P       Offices, medical offices     P       Offices, real estate     P       Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Recreation buildings (public)     P       P     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district     P       Retirement home/home for the aged     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       P     School, K-12 public orgrapy (no outside storage or installation)       Shoe repair shops     P       Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buil	Offices, insurance agency		
Offices, medical offices       P         Offices, real estate       P         Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services       P         One-family dwelling, detached       P         Park and/or playground (private and public)       P         Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P         Shoe repair shops       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P         Telenarketing agency       P			
Offices, real estate     P       Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Recreation buildings (public)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Retirement home/home for the aged     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, vocational (business/commercial trade)     P       School, vocational (business/commercial trade			
Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial services     P       One-family dwelling, detached     P       Park and/or playground (private and public)     P       Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop     P       Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)     P       Photographic supply     P       Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)     P       Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas     P       Recreation buildings (public)     P       Research lab (non-hazardous)     P       Retirement home/home for the aged     P       School, K-12 public or private     P       School, vocational (business/commercial trade)     P       School, vocational buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P       P     P       Telephone exchange buildings (office only)     P <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Deferming       P       P         Park and/or playground (private and public)       P       P         Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop       P       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P       P         Photographic supply       P       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P       P         School, K-12 public or private       P       P         School, Vocational (business/commercial trade)       P       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P       P         Shoe repair shops       P       P       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P			
Park and/or playground (private and public)       P       P         Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Restidential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P       P         School, V-12 public or private       P       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P       P         Shoe repair shops       P       P       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P       P       P         Tavel agency       P       P       P       P </td <td>services</td> <td></td> <td></td>	services		
Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop       P         Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop       P         Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P         School, K-12 public or private       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P         Shoe repair shops       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P         Townhouse (attached)       P         Travel agency       P         University or college (public or private)       P	One-family dwelling, detached	Р	Р
Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)       P         Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P         School, K-12 public or private       P         School, Vocational (business/commercial trade)       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P         Shoe repair shops       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P         P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P         P       P         Townhouse (attached)       P         Travel agency       P         University or college (public or private)       P	Park and/or playground (private and public)	Р	
Photographic supply       P         Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P         School, K-12 public or private       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P         Shoe repair shops       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P         Townhouse (attached)       P         Travel agency       P         University or college (public or private)       P         Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and       P	Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop		Р
Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)       P         Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P       P         School, K-12 public or private       P       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P       P         Shoe repair shops       P       P       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P         Townhouse (attached)       P       P       P         Travel agency       P       P       P         University or college (public or private)       P       P       P	Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)		Р
Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas       P       P         Recreation buildings (public)       P       P         Research lab (non-hazardous)       P       P         Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district       P       P         Retirement home/home for the aged       P       P         School, K-12 public or private       P       P         School, vocational (business/commercial trade)       P       P         Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)       P       P         Shoe repair shops       P       P       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P       P         Telemarketing agency       P       P       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P       P         Townhouse (attached)       P       P       P         Travel agency       P       P       P       P         University or college (public or private)       P       P       P	Photographic supply		Р
Recreation buildings (public)PPResearch lab (non-hazardous)PResidential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the districtPRetirement home/home for the agedPRetirement home/home for the agedPSchool, K-12 public or privatePSchool, vocational (business/commercial trade)PSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)	Р	
Research lab (non-hazardous)PResidential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the districtPRetirement home/home for the agedPRetirement home/home for the agedPSchool, K-12 public or privatePSchool, vocational (business/commercial trade)PSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PTennis court (commercial)PTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overbead) water wells andP	Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas	Р	Р
Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the districtPRetirement home/home for the agedPPRetirement home/home for the agedPPSchool, K-12 public or privatePPSchool, vocational (business/commercial trade)PPSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PPShoe repair shopsPPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PPTelemarketing agencyPPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PPTownhouse (attached)PPTravel agencyPPUniversity or college (public or private)PPWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	Recreation buildings (public)	Р	Р
districtPRetirement home/home for the agedPSchool, K-12 public or privatePSchool, vocational (business/commercial trade)PSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PPPTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	Research lab (non-hazardous)		Р
Retirement home/home for the agedPPSchool, K-12 public or privatePPSchool, vocational (business/commercial trade)PSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PPPTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overhead), water wells andP			Р
School, vocational (business/commercial trade)PSecurity monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PTennis court (commercial)PTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	Retirement home/home for the aged	Р	Р
Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)PShoe repair shopsPSingle-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PTennis court (commercial)PTownhouse (attached)PTravel agencyPUniversity or college (public or private)PWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	School, K-12 public or private	Р	Р
Shoe repair shops       P         Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)       P         Telemarketing agency       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P         Townhouse (attached)       P         Travel agency       P         University or college (public or private)       P         Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and       P	School, vocational (business/commercial trade)		Р
Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)PPTelemarketing agencyPTelephone exchange buildings (office only)PPTennis court (commercial)PPTownhouse (attached)PPTravel agencyPPUniversity or college (public or private)PPWater storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells andP	Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)		Р
Telemarketing agency       P         Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P       P         Townhouse (attached)       P       P         Travel agency       P       P         University or college (public or private)       P       P         Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and       P       P	Shoe repair shops		Р
Telephone exchange buildings (office only)       P       P         Tennis court (commercial)       P       P         Townhouse (attached)       P       P         Travel agency       P       P         University or college (public or private)       P       P         Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and       P       P	Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)	Р	Р
Tennis court (commercial)     P       Townhouse (attached)     P       Travel agency     P       University or college (public or private)     P       Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and     P	Telemarketing agency		Р
Townhouse (attached)     P       Travel agency     P       University or college (public or private)     P       Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and     P	Telephone exchange buildings (office only)	Р	Р
Travel agency     P       University or college (public or private)     P       Water storage (surface, underground or overhead), water wells and     P	Tennis court (commercial)		Р
University or college (public or private) P P	Townhouse (attached)		Р
Water storage (surface underground or overhead) water wells and	Travel agency		Р
Water storage (surface, underground or overhead), water wells and	University or college (public or private)	Р	Р
pumping stations that are part of a public or municipal system		Р	Р
Zero lot line/patio homes P			

**CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) WORKSHEET** 

Complete this worksheet as a requirement for zoning, master plan, plat and permit as specified in City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances Sections 114-99 and 118-46. Note: The Code provides the minimum information for a TIA report and it is recommended that a scoping meeting be scheduled with the Engineering Division.

## Section 1: General Information

Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup>E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.

Page 1 TIA Report not required. Date: □ TIA Report required. In TIA Worksheet requires corrections. Reviewed by: DTA Worksheet is acceptable. TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2018 Internal Use Only

Approved TIA Worksheet/Report	rksheet/Repo	t												
Project Name:														
Preparer Company:	:Au		Prep	Preparer Name:							Date:			
Type:	TIA Worl	TIA Worksheet Only		Level 1 TIA Report	Report		Lev	Level 2 TIA Report	eport		Leve	Level 3 TIA Report	port	
Approved with:	Zoning/C	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan		Master Plan		Dlat			Dermit	nit		Other		
ection 4: Update	to and Status	Section 4: Update to and Status of Land Use and Trip Information for Total Development with Approved TIA Worksheet/Report (All Subdivision Units)	p Informati	on for Tota	l Developn	nent with	Approved	TIA Work	sheet/Rep	ort (All Su	ubdivision	Units)		
Unit Land Use		Status <sup>3</sup>	ITE Code <sup>1</sup>	ITE IInit <sup>2</sup>	Est. Project	Critical Peak	Peak	PM Peak	WKND Peak	Daily Trip	AM Peak	PM Peak	WKND Peak	Daily
					Units	Hour	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate	Trips	Trips	Trips	sdiu
					L	Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):	dditional t	abulation 5	sheet (if ne	cessary):				
										Total:				
nstitute of Transport	tation Engineers oved status of u	Institute of Iransportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.; <sup>3</sup> Specify current <u>approved</u> status of unit: PLAN – Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan/Master Plan, PP – Preliminary Plat, FP – Final Plat, P – Permit, C – Completed, A – With this Application (current)	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition on the number of the number o	or most rece stail Plan/Ma	nt; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dw aster Plan, P	velling Units P – Prelimin	, Acres, Em Iary Plat, FP	ployees, KS - Final Pla	iF, etc.; t, P – Permi	t, C – Comp	leted, A – V	Vith this Ap	plication (c	urrent)
ection 5: Approve	d TIA Worksho	Section 5: Approved TIA Worksheet/Report Conformance	Jance						Section	1 6: Requi	Section 6: Required TIA Mitigation Measures	tigation M	leasures	42
Approved TIA Conformance	ıformance	AM Peak Hour Trips	PM Pea Tri	PM Peak Hour Trips	WKD Peak Hour Trips	ak Hour os	Daily	Daily Trips	Mitig	Mitigation Measures	sures			Unit
Approved development total:	pment total:								1-					
Updated development total:	pment total:								2.					
Difference development total:	pment total:								'n					
New TIA Report Required?	equired?								4.					
Increase in Peak Hour Trips over 100?	our Trips over		Yes. New TIA Report required to be approved prior to approval. No	eport requi	ired to be a	approved p	rior to apl	oroval.						
		]												
TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2018	810C/01 P	¢.		ale			1							

## CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) DETERMINATION FORM

Complete this form to determine Traffic Impact Analysis requirements. A site exhibit must be with this form to be considered a complete submittal.

Section 1: General Information							
General Information			10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -				
Project Name: 138 Green Valley E.,	New Braunfels, Texa	as 78130			Data 00// //000/		
Subdivision Plat Name: GREEN V	ALLEY ESTATES, B		Project Address	/location: 138 Green	Date: 08/11/2021 /alley E., New Braunfels, Texas 78130		
Location? X City of New Bra		lew Braunfels ETJ	X Coma	County	Guadalupe County		
Owner Name: MORALES GILBERT	G & ANGELITA G			Owner Email: gm17			
Owner Address: 760 BELMONT DR	NEW BRAUNFELS	, TX 78130		Owner Phone: (830			
Preparer Company: HMT Engineeri	ng & Surveying				,001-4010		
Preparer Name: Joseph Sandoval, F				Preparer Email: jos	ephs@hmtnb.com		
Preparer Address: 290 S. Castell Av	re, Suite 100, New Br	raunfels, TX 78130		Preparer Phone: (8			
Application Type or Reason for T	IA Worksheet/I	Report					
	reliminary Plat	Final Pla					
TIA Submittal Type (A TIA Works	heet is required	with all zoning, p	lan and plat applic	cations)			
X TIA Worksheet Only (100 pe	ak hour trips or	less)	Level 1 TIA Report (101-500 peak hour trips)				
Level 2 TIA Report (501-1,00			Level 3 TIA Report (1,001 or more peak hour trips)				
Previously Approved TIA (Requ	ired if this project	ct is part of a deve	elopment with a p	reviously approved	TIA report)		
Previously Approved TIA Report	Name:			10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Approval Date:		
TxDOT Access Approved?				onyr	.pp.ota. Date.		
Yes		No		Not Appli	cable		

## Section 2: Proposed Land Use and Trip Information for Application

Land Use	ITE Code <sup>1</sup>	ITE Unit <sup>2</sup>	Est. Project Units	AM Peak Hour Rate	PM Peak Hour Rate	WKND Peak Hour Rate	AM Peak Hour Trips	PM Peak Hour Trips	WKND Peak Hour Trips
Single-Family Detached Housing	210	Dwelling Units	1	0.76	1.0	0.93	0.76	1.0	0.93
									<i>t</i> •
	_								
									_
	_	Tett	<u> </u>						2.
		Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):							
Institute of Transportation Engineers						Total:	0.76	1.0	9.44

<sup>1</sup>Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent <sup>2</sup>E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, K\$F, etc.

## PLANNING COMMISSION - OCTOBER 6, 2021 - 6:00PM

City Hall Council Chambers

**Applicant/Owner:** Gilbert and Angelita Morales

Address/Location: Approximately 6,600 square feet (0.15 acre) addressed at 138 E. Green Valley Rd

## PROPOSED SPECIAL USE PERMIT – CASE #PZ21-0322

The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is marked as "Subject Property".

- 1. FECZENKO ELIZABETH
- 9. GONZALES RENE

10. RADOCHA BLANCHE V

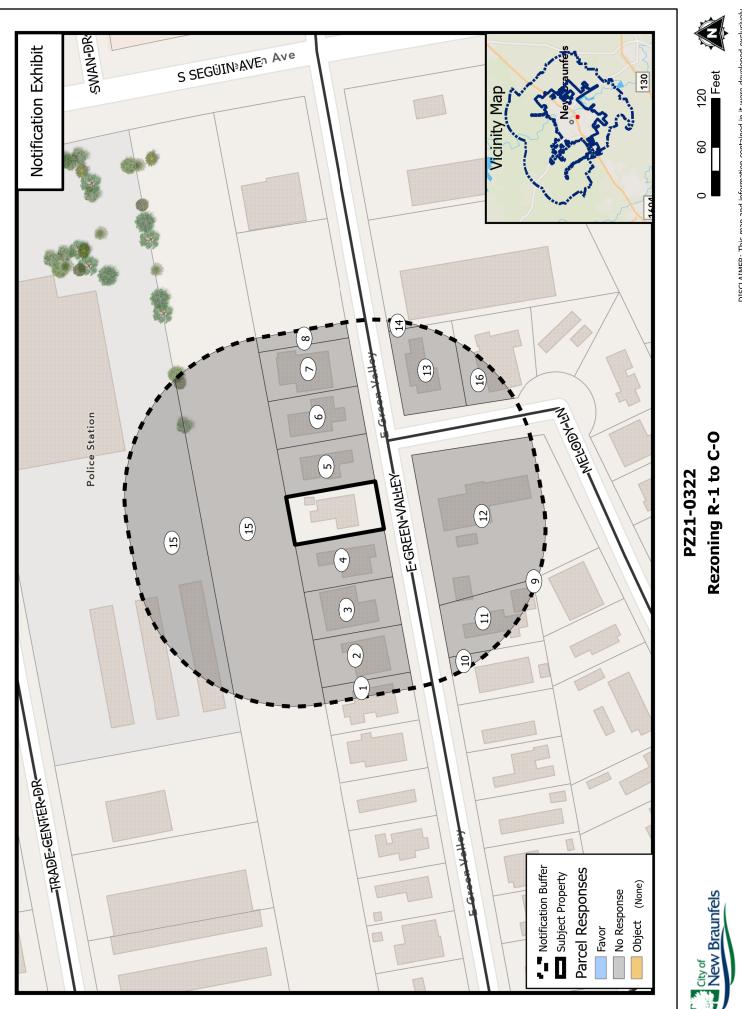
- 2. SODDERS PROPERTIES LLC
- 3. GRAHAM SYLVIA K
- 4. EQUITY TRUST COMPANY
- 5. BOESE ANDREW SCOTT
- 6. BUSCH CLARENCE & DOLORES
- 7. GONZALEZ KELLY
- 8. ARCILLA ENTERPRISES INC

12. WHITWORTH JACK III & CYNTHIA G

11. WISDOM RUBY L

- 13. JENTSCH GARY
- 14. LEPHAN VENTURES LLC
- 15. NEW BRAUNFELS CITY OF
- 16. GREATER ARGYLE INC

### SEE MAP



Source: City of New Braunfels Planning 1-0322 - 138 E Date: 9/16/2021

Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0322 - 138 E

DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by amone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Agenda Item No. C)

## **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: James Ingalls, INK Civil; Owner: Randy Harris **SUBJECT:** PZ21-0313 Public hearing and reco

PZ21-0313 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding the proposed rezoning of approximately 5.35 acres out of the A. M. Esnaurizar Survey, addressed at 850 State Highway 46 South, from "M-1 AH" Light Industrial District - Airport Hazard Overlay to "ZH-A AH" Zero Lot Line Home District - Airport Hazard Overlay.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

## COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Council District 5

## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case No.: PZ21-0313

- Applicant: James Ingalls, P.E. INK Civil 2021 SH 46 W, Suite 105 New Braunfels, TX 78132 (830) 358-7127 plats@ink-civil.com
- Owner: Randy Harris 850 SH 46 South New Braunfels, TX 78130 Randyharris66@icloud.com
- Staff Contact: Holly Mullins (830) 221-4054 hmullins@nbtexas.org

The subject property is a portion of two undeveloped, unplatted tracts of land between State Highway 46 South and the Guadalupe River. Most of the 26-acre property was rezoned from R-2 to ZH-A Zero Lot Line Home District in 2019. This remaining portion, approximately 5.3 acres, is currently zoned M-1 AH, Light Industrial District with Airport Hazard Overlay for building height. The property is located within the Conical Zone and at this distance from the airport, zoning height limitations are more restrictive so the overlay will not affect future development.

The applicant is requesting ZH-A Zero Lot Line Home District as the base zoning. The AH Airport Hazard Overlay will remain in place.

Surrounding Zoning and Land Use: North - M-1/ Commercial, Light Industrial South - ZH-A/ Undeveloped East - R-2A/ Single and two-family residences West - R-2A / Two-family residences

## **ISSUE:**

The applicant is requesting ZH-A zoning for consistency with the rest of his property. ZH-A allows singlefamily development on lots that are a minimum of 40 feet wide and 100 feet deep, with a minimum lot area of 4,000 square feet. Garden or patio homes are permitted with a "zero" foot side setback on one side and 10-foot on the other (subject to IRC Building Code standards); residential structures with traditional 5-foot side setbacks on both sides are also allowed.

The property is set back almost 800 feet from Highway 46 and has no public street frontage. It is currently accessed by a private drive from Highway 46. As part of implementing the City's Thoroughfare Plan, when the total 26 acre property is platted, a new segment of Lake Front Avenue will be constructed across the subject property between Misty Acres and Rivertree Subdivisions. Multiple access points to the property would then be available from Highway 46 via Rivertree Drive, Misty Acres Drive, or Freiheit Road.

The proposed rezoning is consistent with the following actions from Envision New Braunfels:

- Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
- Action 3.13: Cultivate an environment where a healthy mix of different housing products at a range of sizes, affordability, densities, amenities and price points can be provided across the community as well as within individual developments.

Future Land Use Plan: The subject property is located in the Dunlap Sub-Area, along a river recreational corridor, and in close proximity to market and future employment centers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approval. The requested ZH-A zoning is consistent with development trends in the area and is supported by the Envision New Braunfels Comprehensive Plan.

### Mailed notification pursuant to state statute:

Public hearing notices were sent to owners of 88 properties within 200 feet of the request. To date, no responses have been received.

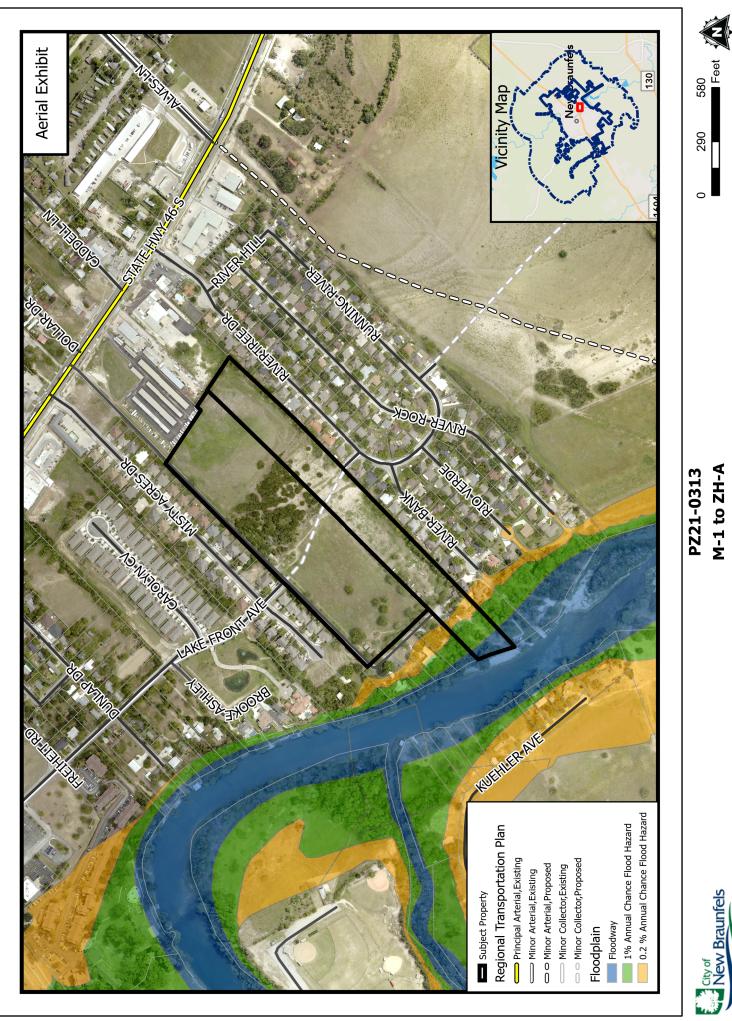
Resource Links:

Section 144-3.4-9. ZH-A Zero Lot Line Home District

Sec. 144-3.4. - Zoning districts and regulations for property zoned subsequent to June 22, 1987. | Code of Ordinances | New Braunfels, TX | Municode Library <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH144ZO\_ARTIIIZODI\_S144-3.4ZODIREPRZOSUJU221987</a>

## Attachments:

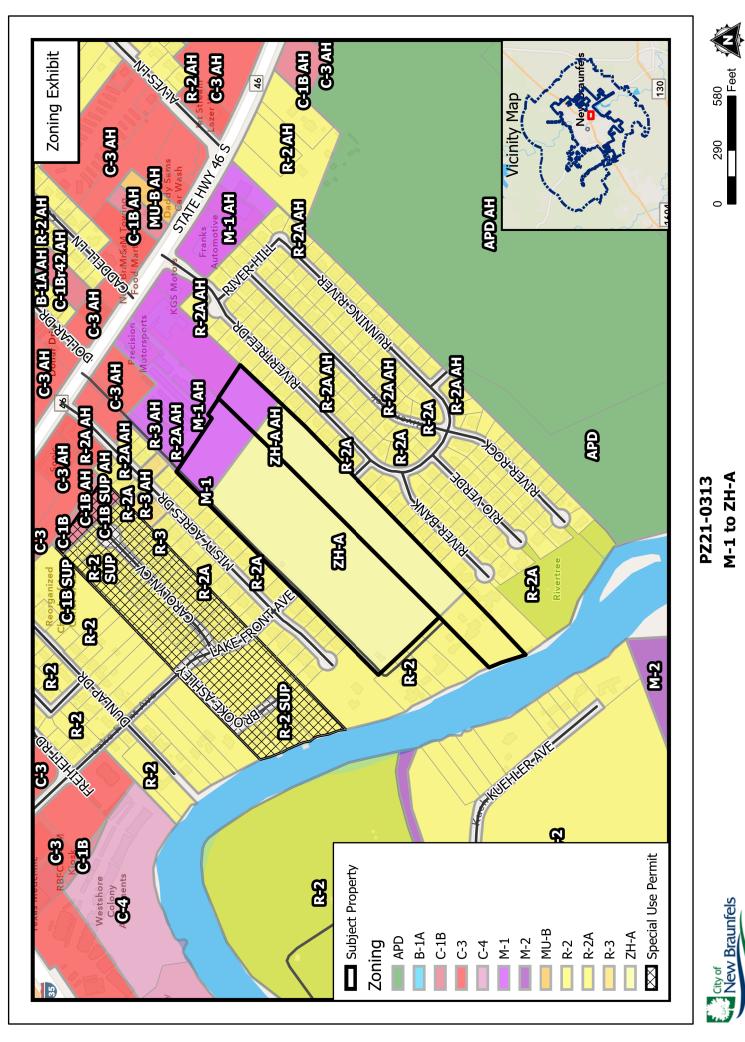
- 1. Aerial Map
- 2. Land Use Maps (Zoning, Existing, Future Land Use, Airport Overlay)
- 3. District Comparison Chart
- 4. TIA Worksheet
- 5. Notification Map



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusion for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone effect is at thist party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

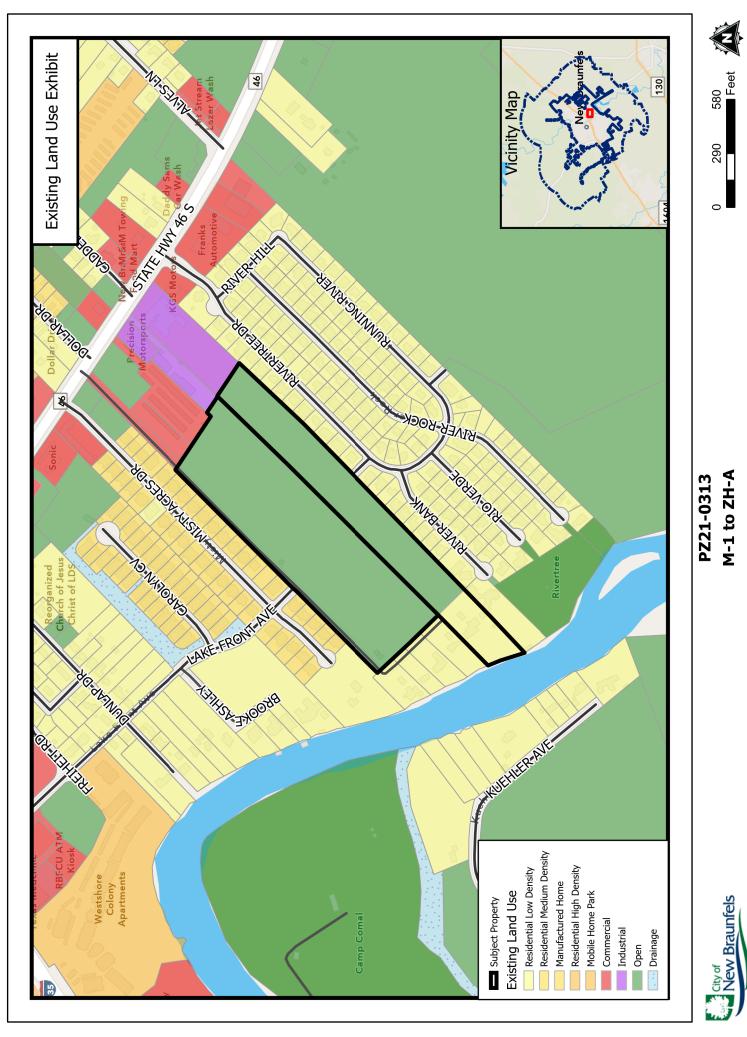
> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0313 - 850 SH 46 S -



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by actione else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0313 - 850 SH 46 S -



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by agroone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0313 - 850 SH 46 S -



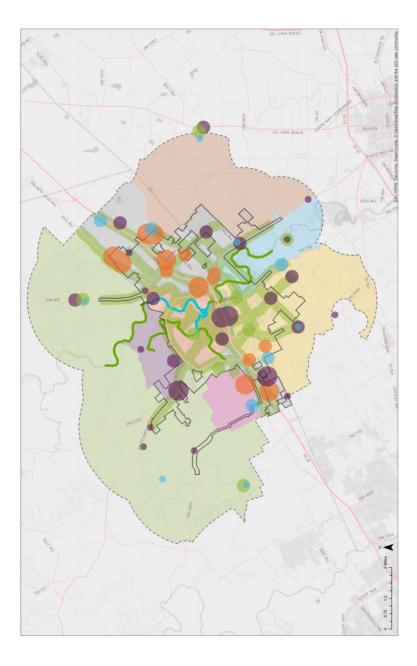
## In the Dunlap Sub Area

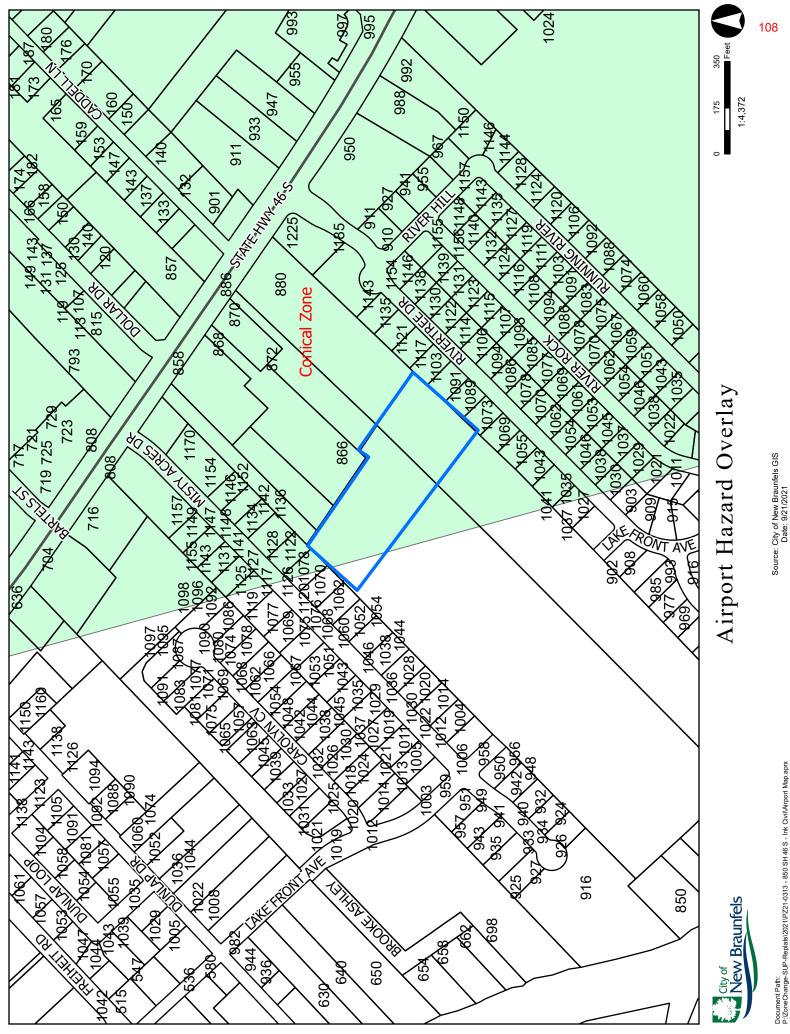
Near existing Market and Employment Centers and a River Recreational Corridor

 Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
 Action 3.13: Cultivate ;

 Action 3.13: Cultivate an environment where a healthy mix of different housing products at a range of sizes, affordability, densities, amenities and price points can be provided across the community as well as within individual developments.

# **Future Land Use Map**





Source: City of New Braunfels GIS Date: 9/21/2021

	Existing	Proposed
	M-1	ZH-A
Accessory building/structure (see section 144-5.4)		Р
Accessory dwelling (one accessory dwelling per lot, no kitchen)		Р
Accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, and tax preparations	Р	
Acid manufacture		
Adult day care (no overnight stay)		
Adult day care (with overnight stay)		
Aircraft support and related services	Р	
Airport	Р	
All-terrain vehicle (ATV) dealer/sales	Р	
Ambulance service (private)	Р	
Amphitheaters (outdoor live performances)	Р	
Amusement devices/arcade (four or more devices)	Р	
Amusement services or venues (indoors) (see section 144-5.13)	Р	
Amusement services or venues (outdoors)	Р	
Animal grooming shop	Р	
Answering and message services	Р	
Antique shop	Р	
Appliance repair	Р	
Archery range	Р	
Armed services recruiting center	Р	
Art dealer/gallery	Р	
Artist or artisans studio	Р	
Assembly/exhibition hall or areas	Р	
Assisted living facility/retirement home		
Athletic fields	Р	
Auction sales (non-vehicle)	Р	
Auto body repair, garages (see section 144-5.11)	Р	
Auto glass repair/tinting (see section 144-5.11)	Р	
Auto interior shop/upholstery (see section 144-5.11)	Р	
Auto leasing	Р	
Auto muffler shop (see section 144-5.11)	Р	
Auto or trailer sales rooms or yards (see section 144-5.12)	Р	
Auto or truck sales rooms or yards—Primarily new (see section 144-5.12)	Р	
Auto paint shop	Р	
Auto repair as an accessory use to retail sales	Р	
Auto repair garage (general) (see section 144-5.11)	Р	
Auto supply store for new and factory rebuilt parts	Р	
Auto tire repair/sales (indoor)	Р	
Auto wrecking yards		
Automobile driving school (including defensive driving)	Р	
Bakery (retail)	Р	
Bank, savings and loan, or credit union	Р	
Bar/tavern (no outdoor music)	Р	
Bar/tavern	Р	

	I	
Barber/beauty college (barber or cosmetology school or college)	Р	
Barber/beauty shop, haircutting (non-college)	Р	
Barns and farm equipment storage (related to agricultural uses)	Р	Р
Battery charging station	Р	
Bed and breakfast inn (see section 144-5.6)		
Bicycle sales and/or repair	Р	
Billiard/pool facility	Р	
Bingo facility	Р	
Bio-medical facilities	Р	
Blacksmith or wagon shops	Р	
Blooming or rolling mills		
Boarding house/lodging house		
Book binding	Р	
Book store	P	
Bottling or distribution plants (milk)	P	
Bottling works	P	
Bowling alley/center (see section 144-5.13)	P	
Breweries/distilleries and manufacture of alcohol and alcoholic	Г	
beverages		
Broadcast station (with tower) (see section 144-5.7)	Р	
Bulk storage of gasoline, petroleum products, liquefied petroleum and		
flammable liquids (see section 5.27)		
Bus barns or lots	Р	
Bus passenger stations	Р	
Cabin or cottage (rental)		
Cabin or cottage (rental for more than 30 days)		
Cafeteria/cafe/delicatessen	Р	
Campers' supplies	Р	
Campgrounds		
Canning/preserving factories		
Car wash (self-service; automated)	Р	
Car wash, full service (detail shop)	Р	
Carpenter, cabinet, or pattern shops	Р	
Carpet cleaning establishments	Р	
Caterer	Р	
Cement, lime, gypsum or plaster of Paris manufacture		
Cemetery and/or mausoleum	Р	
Check cashing service	Р	
Chemical laboratories (e.g., ammonia, bleaching powder)		
Chemical laboratories (not producing noxious fumes or odors)	Р	
Child day care/children's nursery (business)		
Church/place of religious assembly	Р	Р
Cider mills		
Civic/conference center and facilities	Р	
Cleaning, pressing and dyeing (non-explosive fluids used)	P	
Clinic (dental)	P	
	P P	
Clinic (emergency care) Clinic (medical)	P P	
	r	

Club (private)	Р	
Coffee shop	P	
Cold storage plant	P	
Commercial amusement concessions and facilities	P	
Communication equipment—Installation and/or repair	P	
Community building (associated with residential uses)	P	Р
Community building (associated with residential uses)	r	P
Computer and electronic sales	Р	Г
Computer repair	P	
Concrete or asphalt mixing plants—Permanent	r	
Concrete or asphalt mixing plants—remainent		
Confectionery store (retail)	Р	
	P	
Consignment shop	P P	
Contractor's office/sales, with outside storage including vehicles		D
Contractor's temporary on-site construction office	P	Р
Convenience store with gas sales	P	
Convenience store without gas sales	Р	
Cotton ginning or baling works		
Country club (private)	Р	
Credit agency	Р	
Crematorium	Р	
Curio shops	Р	
Custom work shops	Р	
Dance hall/dancing facility (see section 144-5.13)	Р	
Day camp	Р	
Department store	Р	
Distillation of bones		
Dormitory (in which individual rooms are for rental)		
Drapery shop/blind shop	Р	
Driving range	Р	
Drug store/pharmacy	Р	
Duplex/two-family/duplex condominiums		
Electrical generating plant		
Electrical repair shop	Р	
Electrical substation	Р	
Electronic assembly/high tech manufacturing	Р	
Electroplating works	Р	
Enameling works		
Engine repair/motor manufacturing re-manufacturing and/or repair	Р	
Explosives manufacture or storage		
Exterminator service	Р	
Fairground	Р	
Family home adult care		Р
Family home child care		Р
Farmers market (produce market—wholesale)	Р	
Farms, general (crops) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р

Farms, general (livestock/ranch) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р
Feed and grain store	Р	
Fertilizer manufacture and storage		
Filling station (gasoline tanks must be below the ground)	Р	
Florist	Р	
Flour mills, feed mills, and grain processing	Р	
Food or grocery store with gasoline sales	Р	
Food or grocery store without gasoline sales	Р	
Food processing (no outside public consumption)	Р	
Forge (hand)	Р	
Forge (power)	Р	
Fraternal organization/civic club (private club)	Р	
Freight terminal, rail/truck (when any storage of freight is wholly outside an enclosed building)	Р	
Freight terminal, truck (all storage of freight in an enclosed building)	Р	
Frozen food storage for individual or family use	Р	
Funeral home/mortuary	Р	
Furniture manufacture	Р	
Furniture sales (indoor)	Р	
Galvanizing works	Р	
Garbage, offal or dead animal reduction or dumping		
Garden shops and greenhouses	Р	
Gas manufacture		
Gas or oil wells		
Golf course (public or private)	Р	Р
Golf course (miniature)	Р	
Government building or use with no outside storage (outside storage	Р	2
allowed in M-2 and M-2A)		Р
Grain elevator	Р	
Greenhouse (commercial)	Р	
Handicraft shop	Р	
Hardware store	Р	
Hay, grain, and/or feed sales (wholesale)	_	
Health club (physical fitness; indoors only)	Р	
Heating and air-conditioning sales/services	Р	
Heavy load (farm) vehicle sales/repair (see section 144-5.14)	Р	
Heavy manufacturing		
Heliport	Р	
Hides/skins (tanning)		
Home occupation (see section 144-5.5)		Р
Home repair and yard equipment retail and rental outlets	Р	
Hospice		
Hospital, general (acute care/chronic care)	Р	
Hospital, rehabilitation	Р	
Hotel/motel	Р	
Hotels/motels—Extended stay (residence hotels)		
Ice delivery stations (for storage and sale of ice at retail only)	Р	

leo plante	Р	
lce plants	Ρ	
Indoor or covered sports facility		
Industrial laundries	Р	
Iron and steel manufacture		
Junkyards, including storage, sorting, baling or processing of rags	-	
Kiosk (providing a retail service)	Р	
Laboratory equipment manufacturing	Р	
Laundromat and laundry pickup stations	Р	
Laundry, commercial (without self-serve)	Р	
Laundry/dry cleaning (drop off/pick up)	Р	
Laundry/washateria (self-serve)	Р	
Lawnmower sales and/or repair	Р	
Leather products manufacturing	Р	
Light manufacturing	Р	
Limousine/taxi service	Р	
Livestock sales/auction		
Locksmith	Р	
Lumber mill		
Lumberyard (see section 144-5.15)	Р	
Lumberyard or building material sales (see section 144-5.15)	Р	
Machine shop	Р	
Maintenance/janitorial service	Р	
Major appliance sales (indoor)	Р	
Manufacture of carbon batteries		
Manufacture of paint, lacquer, oil, turpentine, varnish, enamel, etc.		
Manufacture of rubber, glucose, or dextrin		
Manufactured home—HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code ch. 1201)		
Manufactured home park—HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code ch. 1201)		
Manufactured home subdivision—HUD Code compliant (see Texas		
Occupations Code ch. 1201) Manufactured home sales	Р	
	P	
Manufacturing and processes Manufacturing processes not listed	۲ ۲	
	Р	
Market (public, flea) Martial arts school	Р 	
	Ρ	
Meat or fish packing/storage plants	D	
Medical supplies and equipment	P	
Metal fabrication shop	P	
Micro brewery (onsite mfg. and/or sales)	Р	
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units (no boat and RV storage permitted)	Р	
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units with outside boat and RV storage	Р	
Monument, gravestone, or marble works (manufacture)		
Motion picture studio, commercial film	Р	
Motion picture theater (indoors)	Р	
Motion picture theater (outdoors, drive-in)	Р	

Motorcycle dealer (primarily new/repair)	Р	
Moving storage company	P	
Moving storage company Moving, transfer, or storage plant	Р 	
	P	
Multifamily (apartments/condominiums)		
Museum	Р	
Natural resource extraction and mining	_	
Needlework shop	Р	
Nonbulk storage of gasoline, petroleum products and liquefied petroleum	Р	
Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium		
Offices, brokerage services	Р	
Offices, business or professional	P	
Offices, computer programming and data processing	P	
Offices, consulting	 P	
Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar	P	
Offices, health services	P	
	P	
Offices, insurance agency Offices, legal services, including court reporting	Р Р	
Offices, medical offices	P	
Offices, real estate Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial	Р	
services	Р	
Oil compounding and barreling plants		
One-family dwelling, detached		
Outside storage (as primary use)	Р	
Paint manufacturing		
Paper or pulp manufacture		
Park and/or playground (private and public)	Р	Р
Parking lots (for passenger car only) (not as incidental to the main use)	Р	
Parking structure/public garage	Р	
Pawn shop	Р	
Personal watercraft sales (primarily new/repair)	Р	
Pet shop/supplies (less than 10,000 sq. ft.)	Р	
Pet store (over 10,000 sq. ft.)	Р	
Petroleum or its products (refining of)		
Photo engraving plant	Р	
Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop	Р	
Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)	Р	
Photographic supply	Р	
Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)	Р	
Plant nursery (retail sales/outdoor storage)	Р	
Plastic products molding/reshaping	Р	
Plumbing shop	Р	
Portable building sales	Р	
Poultry killing or dressing for commercial purposes	P	
Propane sales (retail)	 P	
Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas	Р	

Publishing/printing company (e.g., newspaper)	Р	
Quick lube/oil change/minor inspection	P	
Radio/television shop, electronics, computer repair	P	
Railroad roundhouses or shops		
Rappelling facilities	Р	
Recreation buildings (private)	P	
Recreation buildings (public)	P	Р
Recycling kiosk	P	Г
	Р 	
Refreshment/beverage stand	Ρ	
Rental or occupancy for less than one month (see section 144-5.17)		
Research lab (non-hazardous)	Р	
Residential use in buildings with non-residential uses permitted in the district		
Restaurant/prepared food sales	Р	
Restaurant with drive-through service	Р	
Retail store and shopping center without drive-through service (50,000 sq. ft. bldg. or less)	Р	
Retail store and shopping center with drive-through service (50,000 sq. ft. bldg. or less)	Р	
Retail store and shopping center (more than 50,000 sq. ft. bldg.)	Р	
Retirement home/home for the aged		
Rock crushers and rock quarries		
Rodeo grounds	Р	
RV park		
RV/travel trailer sales	Р	
Sand/gravel sales (storage or sales)		
School, K-12 public or private	Р	Р
School, vocational (business/commercial trade)	Р	
Security monitoring company (no outside storage or installation)	Р	
Security systems installation company	Р	
Sexually oriented business (see chapter 18)		
Sheet metal shop	Р	
Shoe repair shops	Р	
Shooting gallery—Indoor (see section 144-5.13)	Р	
Shooting range—Outdoor (see section 144-5.13)		
Shopping center	Р	
Sign manufacturing/painting plant	Р	
Single-family industrialized home (see section 144-5.8)		Р
Smelting of tin, copper, zinc or iron ores		
Specialty shops in support of project guests and tourists	Р	
Stables (as a business) (see chapter 6)		
Stables (private, accessory use) (see chapter 6)		
Steel furnaces		
Stockyards or slaughtering		
Stone/clay/glass manufacturing	Р	
Storage—Exterior storage for boats and recreational vehicles	P	
Storage in bulk	P	
Structural iron or pipe works	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1

Studio for radio or television, without tower (see zoning district for tower	-	
authorization)	Р	
Studios (art, dance, music, drama, reducing, photo, interior decorating,	Р	
etc.)	•	
Sugar refineries		
Tailor shop (see home occupation)	Р	
Tar distillation or manufacture		
Tattoo or body piercing studio	Р	
Taxidermist	Р	
Telecommunications towers/antennas (see section 144-5.7)		
Telemarketing agency	Р	
Telephone exchange buildings (office only)	Р	
Tennis court (commercial)	Р	
Theater (non-motion picture; live drama)	Р	
Tire sales (outdoors)	Р	
Tool rental	Р	
Townhouse (attached)	•	
Transfer station (refuse/pick-up)	Р	
	P	
Travel agency	P	
Truck or transit terminal	P	
Truck stop		
Tuber entrance and takeout facilities (see section 144-5.13)	_	
University or college (public or private)	Р	
Upholstery shop (non-auto)	Р	
Used or second hand merchandise/furniture store	Р	
Vacuum cleaner sales and repair	Р	
Vehicle storage facility		
Veterinary hospital (no outside animal runs or kennels)	Р	
Veterinary hospital (with outdoor animal runs or kennels that may not be used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.)	Р	
Video rental/sales	Р	
Warehouse/office and storage/distribution center	Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Berthing facilities sales and rentals	Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Boat fuel storage/dispensing facilities	Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Boat landing piers/launching ramps	Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Swimming/wading pools/bathhouses	Р	
Water storage (surface, underground or overhead), water wells and pumping stations that are part of a public or municipal system	Р	Р
Welding shop	Р	
Wholesale sales offices and sample rooms	Р	
Wire or rod mills		
Wood distillation plants (charcoal, tar, turpentine, etc.)		
Woodworking shop (ornamental)	Р	
Wool scouring	I	
		Р
Zero lot line/patio homes		r

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) WORKSHEET

Complete this worksheet as a requirement for zoning, master plan, plat and permit as specified in City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances Sections 114-99 and 118-46. Note: The Code provides the minimum information for a TIA report and it is recommended that a scoping meeting be scheduled with the Engineering Division.

### Section 1: General Information

2														
Gei	General Information	ation												
Pr	Project Name:										Date:			
Su	Subdivision Plat Name:	t Name:				Pro	oject Addre	Project Address/Location:						
P	Location?	] City of New Braunfels	New Braunfels	unfels ETJ			Comal County	unty			🗍 Guadalup	Guadalupe County		
ó	Owner Name:					õ	<b>Owner</b> Email:							
ó	<b>Owner Address:</b>					õ	<b>Owner Phone:</b>							
Pr	Preparer Company:	any:												
Pr	Preparer Name:					Pre	Preparer Email:	: :						
Ъ	Preparer Address:	SSS:				Pre	Preparer Phone:	ne:						
Ē	A Report scop	TIA Report scoping meeting with City	Ves. Date:	e:		TIA	A Workshee	TIA Worksheet/Report approved with	pproved w	ith	No. Com	No. Complete Page 1 only.	l only.	
Ш	Engineering Division staff?	vision staff?	No.			pre	evious zoni	previous zoning, plan, plat or permit?	at or permi	t?	J Yes. Com	Yes. Complete Pages 1 and 2	s 1 and 2.	
Apl	lication Type	Application Type or Reason for TIA Worksheet/Report	'Report											
	Zoning/Con	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan 🛛 🗌 N	<b>Master Plan</b>		Preliminary Plat	ary Plat	Ein:	Final Plat		Permit		Other		
TIA	Submittal Ty	TIA Submittal Type (A TIA Worksheet is required with all zoning, pl	d with all zo	ning, plan,	lan, plat and permit applications)	rmit applic	ations)							
$\square$	TIA Worksh	TIA Worksheet Only (100 peak hour trips or less)	less)						Level 1 TI/	A Report (1	.01-500 pea	Level 1 TIA Report (101-500 peak hour trips)	()	
	TIA Worksh	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report Approved	Approved						Level 2 TI/	A Report (5	001-1,000 p	Level 2 TIA Report (501-1,000 peak hour trips)	(sd	
	TIA Worksh	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report not required (supporting documentation may be required)	not required	l (supportir	ng documer	itation may	r be requir€	pa)	Level 3 TI/	A Report (1	.,001 or mo	Level 3 TIA Report (1,001 or more peak hour trips)	ır trips)	
Sec	<u>ion 2: Propo</u>	<u>Section 2: Proposed Land Use and Trip Information for Application</u>	tion for App	<u>olication</u>										
							AM	Md	<b>UNKND</b>		MM	Md	MKND	
			Ľ	110	Est.	Critical	Jun			Daily	ivit drod	NL J		- Alico
0	Unit Land Use	se		11 E	Project	Peak	Lour			Trip	Lour	Louis	Lour	
			-ode-		Units	Hour	поиг Ва <del>т</del> а	Doto Doto	Dote	Rate	Trine	Trine	Trine	ILIPS
							Nale	Udle	Udle		sdiii	sdiii	sdiii	
	-					Total fro	m additionG	Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):	sheet lif ne	CPSSOLV):				
									61 2222	Total.				
			:							I OLAI:				
<sup>1</sup> Ins.	itute of Transp	$^1$ Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, $10^{ m tn}$ Edition or	<i>ation</i> , 10 <sup>th</sup> Ec		most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.	g., Dwelling I	Units, Acres,	Employees,	KSF, etc.					
1	Internal Lise Only	Reviewed by:								Date:	:e:			
Ē	בווומו כסב כוווא	TIA Worksheet is acceptable.	D TIA V	Vorksheet req	TIA Worksheet requires corrections.	ons.	TIA Report required.	rt required.		T	TIA Report not required.	equired.		

117 Page 1

TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2018

/Report
Worksheet/
TIA
pproved
3: A
Section

Approved TIA Worksheet/Report Project Name: Preparer Company: Type:
---

2)	PM WKND Peak Peak Daily Hour Hour Trips Trips Trips									
<u>for Total Development with Approved TIA Worksheet/Report (All Su</u> bdivision Units)	AM P Peak Pe Hour Hc Trips Tri									
eport (All Su	Daily Trip Rate							Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):	Total:	
rksheet/R	WKND Peak Hour Rate							on sheet (if		. KSF, etc.;
ed TIA Wo	PM Peak Hour Rate							nal tabulati		most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.;
th Approv	al AM Peak Hour Rate							om additior		Jnits, Acres
pment wi	Critical ct Peak Hour							Total fro		, Dwelling L
otal Develo	Est. Project Units									ecent; <sup>2</sup> E.g.
tion for To	ITE Unit <sup>2</sup>									in or most r
p Informa	ITE Code <sup>1</sup>									n, 10 <sup>th</sup> Editic
Jse and Tri	Status <sup>3</sup>									Generation
Section 4: Update to and Status of Land Use and Trip Information	Land Use									Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition or I
ection	Unit									nstitute

<sup>3</sup>Specify current *approved* status of unit: PLAN – Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan/Master Plan, PP – Preliminary Plat, FP – Final Plat, P – Permit, C – Completed, A – With this Application (current)

# Section 5: Approved TIA Worksheet/Report Conformance

Approved TIA Conformance	AM Peak Hour	PM Peak Hour	WKD Peak Hour	Daily Trips	
:	Irips	Irips	Trips	•	
Approved development total:					
Updated development total:					
Difference development total:					
New TIA Report Required?					-
Increase in Peak Hour Trips over 100?		New TIA Report requ	Yes. New TIA Report required to be approved prior to approval.	orior to approval.	
	No.				

## Section 6: Required TIA Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measures	Unit
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	



### PLANNING COMMISSION - OCTOBER 6, 2021 - 6:00PM

Applicant/Owner: Randy Harris

Address/Location: 850 State Hwy 46 S

### PROPOSED SPECIAL USE PERMIT – CASE #PZ21-0313

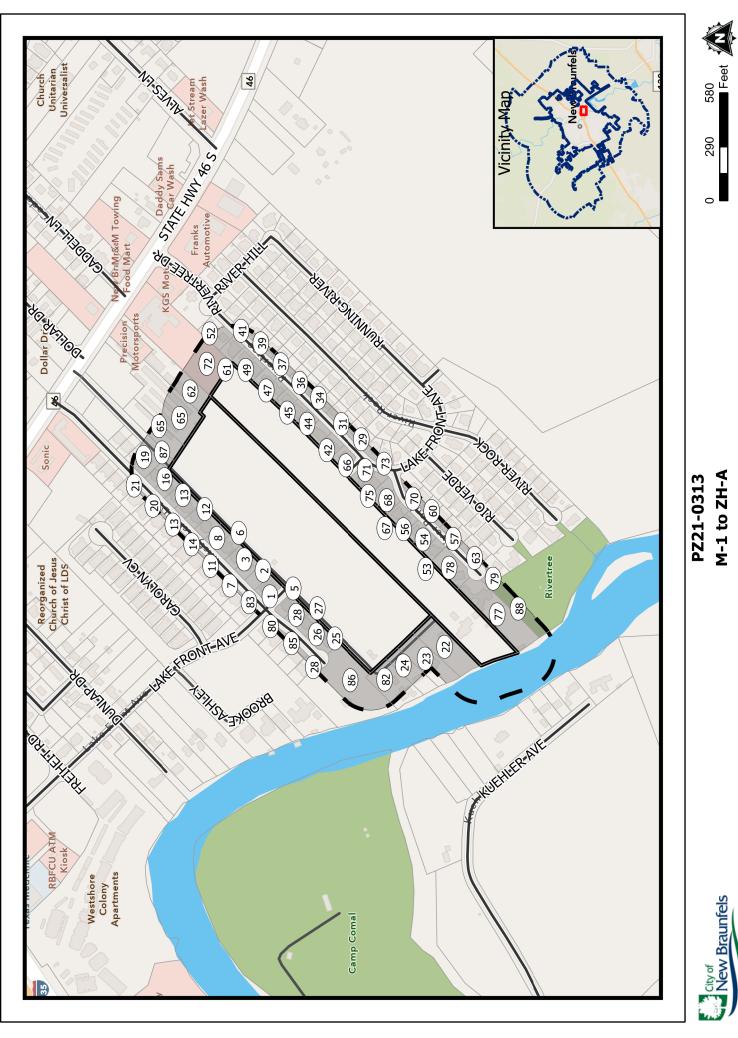
The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is bolded.

- 1. CALLIHAN JUDITH A LIVING TRUST
- 2. MILES PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT LLC
- 3. DODO BIRD LLC
- 4. SABARATHINAM ABHILASH
- 5. MILLER RALPH B III & CAREY L
- 6. QUINONES AMADEO & CANDELARIA
- 7. TAYS HERBERT C
- 8. CADEAU JOELLE ET AL
- 9. KARE FAMILY TRUST
- 10. LEUNG EUGENE M & LISA
- 11. LAWRENCE WILLIAM E ET AL
- 12. IRWIN CAROL L & ROY C
- 13. GUNTI SWETHA
- 14. GONZALEZ JM LIVING TRUST
- 15. SCAFF JORDAN T ET AL
- 16. WARNER ROBERT E IRRVCBL TRST
- 17. STIRM FAMILY LIVING TRUST
- 18. TRAUGOTT ELIZABETH A & DAVID G
- 19. JONAS DARRELL J & MAUREEN
- 20. JONAS DONALD DWAYNE
- 21. SOLIS GEORGE & ANGIE R
- 22. HILL SHERRY L
- 23. NIETO RICARDO
- 24. CBP TRUST
- 25. 1333 ENTERPRISES LLC
- 26. MUNIZ ALBERTO & BRIDGET Y T
- 27. RANDALL FAMILY RVCBL LVNG TRST
- 28. BROOK & MARSHALL INC
- 29. PATTON MONTY S & JO ANN
- 30. ANDREW WILLIAM M & CAROLL W
- 31. SCHMIDT L FANI
- 32. GALVAN REBECCA
- 33. SMITH GLENN E & KAREN S
- 34. FRAZIER HEIDI L
- 35. MIDDLETON BRIGITTE Y & LORRAN RODRIGUEZ
- 36. HUGDAHL REBECCA LVNG TRST 5-19-2021
- 37. HEULITT RONALD W
- 38. RENKEN GARRETT
- 39. HARDY CECILIA D
- 40. CONCIENNE LAUREN N & MASON E MUELLER
- 41. BOENING ETHAN R
- 42. STUDDARD WESLEY R
- 43. NAGEL O CARL III & CARLA J
- 44. GUERRERO SANTIAGO & GRACE

- 45. MCDONALD PETER J & CHRISTINE S
- 46. VASQUEZ MAURO J
- 47. DISEL AMANDA K & GERALD R ALLEN III
- 48. SCHUMANN JOANNE H
- 49. MAZY JEFFREY S & NANCY E
- 50. LYSEK KYRI B & LUCAS
- 51. PATEL BIPIN M & CHAMPA B
- 52. SCHWEINSBERG RICHARD L & LAURIE A
- 53. LEEZER MELANIE S IRREVOCABLE TRUST
- 54. GRAHAM RONALD I
- 55. ASHER JOEY LEE
- 56. TINDALL JEFFREY ED
- 57. SLIGER BRYAN
- 58. ADAMS MANDY
- 59. HEFFELFINGER STEVEN V & ANN E
- 60. PORTER DAVID R & AMY M
- 61. THIRD EYE PROPERTIES LLC
- 62. R & H PROPERTIES LLC
- 63. YANEZ MAURILIO & THIPWANEE M
- 64. MCDONALD JAMES L JR & KAY L
- 65. SHEPHERD INTERESTS INC
- 66. VAUGHN MITCHELL W
- 67. DIERS BRIAN T & DANIELLE
- 68. FAUST BRENADETTE G & RONALD D
- 69. LINK KENNETH A & TRACY L
- 70. HARPER JAKIN
- 71. LANGENHAHN DEBORAH LYNN
- 72. PV NEW BRAUNFELS LLC
- 73. HARRISON LESLIE D JR & LACI B
- 74. HELLER LANCE
- 75. BRITSCH KAREN S & CHARLIE
- 76. CHIARA STEVEN S ET AL
- 77. BROOKS JOHN & KARIN
- 78. GARLAND THEODORE H & JACQUILIN
- 79. ROTZLER KENNETH W & CYNTHIA A
- 80. WILLIAMS JOHN S
- 81. CHAVEZ ALEJANDRO
- 82. PRINGLE BRANTLEY R JR & SUZANNE
- 83. VJT 401K TRUST
- 84. JHJ TX LLC
- 85. ROSAS JOSE M & CRISTAL M CABRERA
- 86. DUNLAP 1 LLC
- 87. PROPERTY OWNER
- 88. RIVERTREE PROP OWNERS ASSOC INC

### SEE MAP

11



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunties. Any use or reliance on this map by amone ensures in that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or empowers for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which map exist.

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

Path: Y:\Tools\Pools\PLN\_NotificationTool\NotificationTool.aprx



Agenda Item No. D)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: Aspen Heights Partners (T. C. Selman) Owner: Crystal Kindred

### SUBJECT:

SUP21-316 Public hearing and recommendation to City Council regarding a proposed zone change to apply a Special Use Permit to allow multifamily residential use in the "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development District, on approximately 18 acres out of the John Thompson Survey No. 21, Abstract No. 608, Comal County, Texas, addressed at 441 Ron Road.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Council District 1

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Applicant:	Aspen Heights Partr 1301 S. Capital of T	
	Suite B-201 Austin, TX 78746	,
	(512) 670-8577	tselman@ahpliving.com
Owner:	Crystal Kindred	

- 6620 Harold Rd. Waelder, TX 78959 (8300 839-4332 ckindred0607@gmail.com
- Staff Contact: Matt Greene (830) 221-4053 mgreene@nbtexas.org

The subject property consists of approximately 18 acres located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Morningside Drive and Ron Road adjacent to the Humane Society of the New Braunfels Area and is zoned APD with a single-family residence and agricultural use.

The applicant is requesting approval of a Type 2 Special Use Permit (SUP) to allow development of a multifamily residential project with a general site plan with customized development standards mostly consistent with those of the "R-3L" Multifamily Low Density District, yet reflecting the overall style of a single family residential neighborhood. The Zoning Ordinance defines multifamily as "a building or portion thereof, arranged, intended, or designed for occupancy by three or more families, being separate quarters and living

independently of each other. Multifamily also means three or more dwelling units on a single lot or parcel, whether attached or detached". As the APD zoning would remain, APD uses would also continue to be allowed on the site.

The applicant's "multifamily" project is proposed to be developed with individual detached residential dwelling units at a maximum density of 5.5 units per acre. The applicant is requesting an SUP in lieu of requesting a change in the base zoning district to allow them to create development standards that will result in a development whose style and density is intended to resemble a single-family residential neighborhood.

The proposed neighborhood will include amenities and look like private streets with sidewalks one side. There will be two points of access, one on Morningside Drive and one on Ron Road. Amenities will include an amenity center with a swimming pool, a playground, and internal trails. Parking will be provided in the garages, driveways and on one side of the drive aisles as well as in front of the amenity center. Six-foot wide public sidewalks will be constructed adjacent to Morningside Drive and Ron Road and a 5-foot wide private sidewalk will be constructed internal to the development along one side of each drive aisle, opposite the side with parking. Each residential unit will have a fenced in rear yard area. The development will be owned and maintained by a single entity.

The applicant is proposing the following additional restrictions for the development that are more stringent than the requirements of the R-3L District:

- <u>Maximum Density</u>
  - APD District: 2.9 units per acre
  - R-3L District: 12 units per acre
  - Proposed SUP: 5.5 units per acre.

### • Non-Residential and Multifamily Design Standards

The section of the City's Zoning Ordinance referencing building façade requirements is temporarily suspended due to State Legislative actions regarding the regulation of building façade materials. The requirement in the Zoning Ordinance calls for a minimum of 80% of the vertical walls of all buildings to be finished in one or more of the approved primary materials listed in the ordinance. The applicant is proposing the façade of this development require 100% horizontally installed or board and batten cement-based siding on all units, with cedar being limited to accent features.

The applicant is also proposing additional requirements for garages including door treatments, orientation, and percentage of the building's front façade. The applicant proposes limiting repetitive building design and elements by providing 12 different building elevation designs which will be placed so that identical elevations are not adjacent to each other or directly across the drive aisle from one another. Additionally, each building will also be required to have a functional porch. The City can

enforce the style and features of the residences, but the materials and method of application cannot be enforced currently even through the SUP process per the change in state code.

Perimeter fences and walls are not required to be constructed with multifamily development except where adjacent to properties zoned or used for single or two-family residential use. This project proposes fencing around the perimeter that will be constructed of wrought iron, steel or aluminum, cedar boards, treated wood or metal posts, treated rails with dry stacked stone columns.

The creation of applicable standards is necessary because the development, which will occur on one legal lot, is styled to appear as a standard single family development typically situated on individual legal lots. The applicant's request is to follow the R-3L standards in these areas:

• <u>The distance between structures</u>

The Zoning Ordinance requires a minimum setback of 30 feet between multifamily structures oriented side by front or rear. The applicant is proposing a minimum setback of 15 feet since the development is being constructed with detached dwelling units to resemble a single-family residential neighborhood where the minimum setback between structures is only 10 feet.

The proposed separation would be more consistent with development in single-family residential zoned neighborhoods and would meet Fire Code separation requirements.

• <u>Parking</u>

Parking spaces for multifamily development are to be delineated by painted stripes. The applicant is proposing parking spaces more characteristic with single family dwellings located in garages and driveways with additional parking on one side of the drive aisles, similar to "on street parking" in typical neighborhoods. Parking spaces in front of the amenity center will be striped according to code for parking lots.

The proposed parking is consistent with the appearance and functionality of a single-family residential neighborhood. The two travel lanes within the drive aisles will function as fire lanes and provide appropriate access for solid waste to provide service.

• <u>Residential Buffer Wall</u>

The City's Zoning Ordinance requires multifamily development to construct a solid masonry wall 6' to 8' in height along the common property line shared with any adjacent property zoned or utilized for single or two-family residential use. Although the adjacent property to the south is zoned APD, with a Special Use Permit allowing operation of a kennel facility, there is a single-family residence on the property which requires the masonry wall be constructed along the common property line of the

proposed multifamily development. The applicant intends to submit a Residential Buffer Wall Objection Application for administrative approval with consent of the adjacent property owner forthe use of a cedar plank fence rather than a masonry wall, to provide consistency with the remainder of the perimeter fencing.

The applicant is requesting the following deviation from the Sign Ordinance to allow a larger sign than is permitted in the APD District:

• <u>Signage</u>

In the APD District, the City's Sign Ordinance allows one 8-foot tall, 32 square foot monument sign or one 6-foot tall, 20 square foot pole sign per 300 linear feet of street frontage. The subject property is eligible for 2 free-standing signs adjacent to Morningside Drive and 3 free-standing signs adjacent to Ron Road. The applicant is proposing the installation of 1 sign at the entrance on Morningside Drive that is an 8-foot tall arbor style structure with an 48 square foot sign hanging from it (16 square feet; or, 66% larger than permitted by code). Since the sign face is suspended from two poles it is considered a pole sign.

Staff is not opposed to the proposed sign as the sign is appropriately scaled with the proposed development, the permissible number of signs is reduced from 5 to 1 and the permissible sign area is reduced by a total of 112 square feet...

### **ISSUE:**

The proposed SUP for multifamily residential use consisting of free-standing dwelling units with a maximum density of up to 5.5 units per acre (maximum of 99 dwelling units) is consistent with the following actions in Envision New Braunfels:

Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.

Action 3.1: Plan for healthy jobs/housing balance.

Action 3.13: Cultivate an environment where a healthy mix of different housing products at a range of sizes, affordability, densities, amenities and price points can be provided across the community as well as within individual developments.

Action 3.15: Incentivize home development that is affordable and close to schools, jobs and transportation.

Action 3.18: Encourage multifamily to disperse throughout the community rather than to congregate en masse. Action 4.1: Ensure parks and green spaces are within a one mile walk or bicycle ride for every household in New Braunfels.

The subject property lies within the Walnut Springs Sub Area near existing Employment, Civic and Outdoor Recreation Centers and in close proximity to future Employment, Market and Civic Centers.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends approval of the SUP request with the conditions outlined below. The proposed development

124

resembles a single-family residential neighborhood that is consistent with the residential development in the area and has access to a Major Collector (Morningside Drive). The proposed development standards and deviations from the buffer wall and sign standards are consistent with development standards and appearance of this style of a single-family residential neighborhood.

- 1. Recommended conditions:
- 2. An automatic exemption from the residential masonry wall buffer requirement is not granted with this Special Use Permit. The applicant and adjacent property owner must submit the residential Buffer Wall Objection Application for administrative approval if an alternative fence or wall is desired to be constructed adjacent to the residential property line to the south.
- 3. Development of the site is in compliance with the attached site plan development standards, drive aisle exhibit, perimeter fencing plan and sign plan Any significant alterations to the attached documents will require an amendment to the SUP with a recommendation from the Planning Commission and approval by the City Council.

### Notification:

Public hearing notices were sent to 18 owners of property within 200 feet of the request. Staff has received no responses at this time.

### Resource Links:

• Chapter 144, Sec. 3.4-1 "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development District of the City's Code of Ordinances:

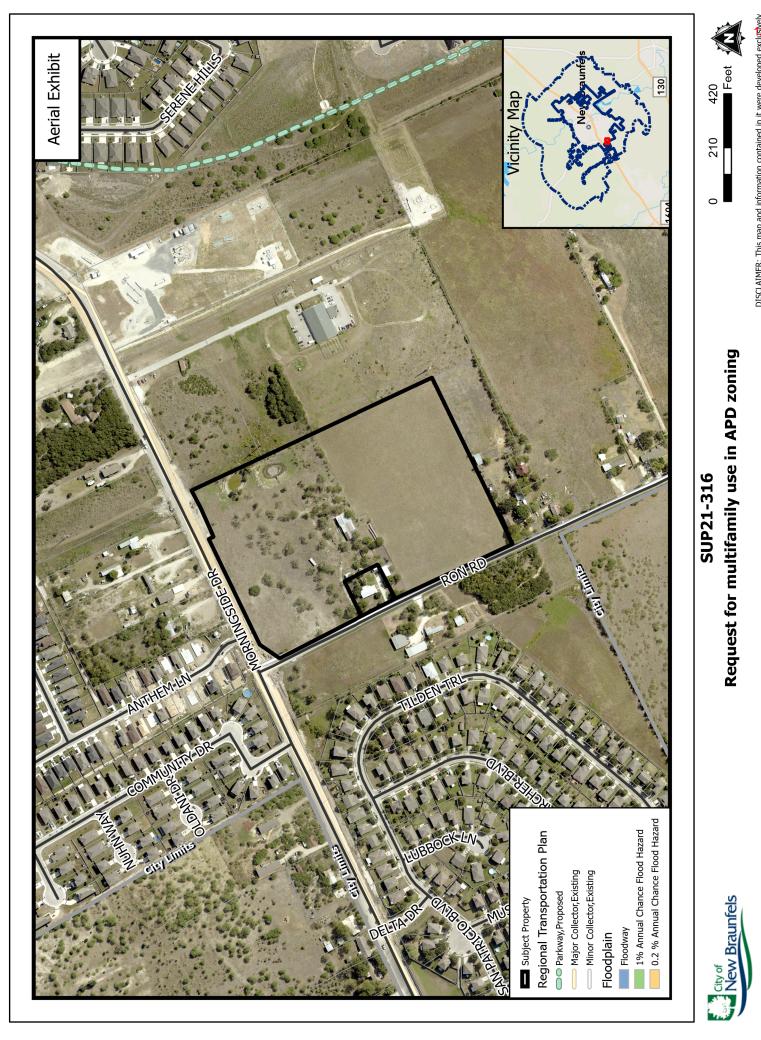
<a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</a>

- Chapter 144, Sec. 3.4-4 "R-3L" Multifamily Low Density District of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new"><a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new">https://library.municode.com/tx/new</a> braunfels/codes/code of ordinances?
- Chapter 144, Sec. 3.6 Special Use Permits of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new">https://library.municode.com/tx/new</a> braunfels/codes/code of ordinances?
- Chapter 106-14(a) Permanent On-Premises Sign Regulations of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?"><a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</a>

### Attachments:

- Aerial Map
- Land Use Maps (Zoning, Existing and Future Land Use)
- Applicant's Request Summary
- Proposed Site Plan

- Proposed Drive Aisle Plan
- Proposed Sign Plan
- Proposed Perimeter Fencing Plan
- Proposed Code Modification Table
- TIA Worksheet
- Notification List and Map
- Photographs



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist. Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-316 - 441 Ron Road



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by accore else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

> Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-316 - 441 Ron Road



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by accone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-316 - 441 Ron Road

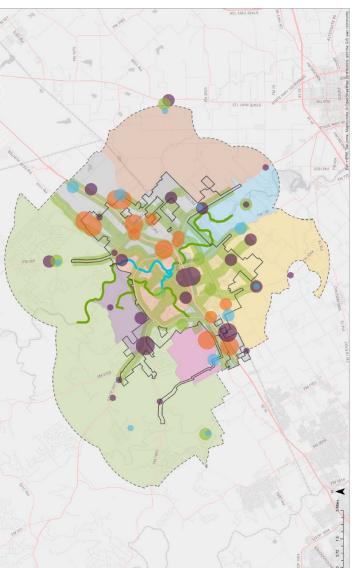
Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021



### Envision New Braunfels A special place by design

- Located in the Walnut Springs Sub Area
- Near future Employment, Market and Civic Centers
- Near Existing Employment, Civic and Outdoor Recreation Centers

## Future Land Use Map



- Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
- Action 3.1: Plan for healthy jobs/housing balance.
- Action 3.13: Cultivate an environment where a healthy mix of different housing products at a range of sizes, affordability, densities, amenities and price points can be provided across the community as well as within individual developments.
- Action 3.15: Incentivize home development that is affordable and close to schools, jobs and transportation.
- Action 3.18 Encourage multifamily to disperse throughout the community rather than to congregate en masse.
- Action 4.1 Ensure parks and green spaces are within a one mile walk or bicycle ride for every household in New Braunfels.

August 30, 2021

City Council & Planning Commission City of New Braunfels 550 Landa Street New Braunfels, TX 78130

### Via Electronic Submittal

### Re: Application for rezoning; approximately 17.805 acres located at the southeast corner of Morningside Drive and Ron Road; CCAD 80496 & 80468 (the "Property").

Dear Planning Commission and City Council:

As representatives of the potential owner of the above stated Property we respectfully submit the attached application for a Special Use Permit (SUP). The Property is located at the southeast corner of Morningside Drive and Ron Road (see Location Map attached) and is currently zoned Agricultural/Predevelopment District (APD). The SUP request is in compliance with the standards of the "R-3L" Multifamily Low Density district and the proposed development standards. The purpose of the SUP is to allow for a detached built for rent residential development that also maintains a single-family residential neighborhood feel with amenities. The proposed development will have a similar density to the surrounding single-family developments not to exceed 5.5 units per acre.

The Property is currently designated as Residential Low Density in the Future Land Use Plan (FLUP). This project would be compatible with the FLUP as the proposed use will be similar to a single-family use. Therefore, a FLUP amendment would not be required.

The City of New Braunfels Zoning Ordinance establishes criteria for approving a SUP application. See below for the criteria and how the proposed SUP achieves these goals (Chapter 144 Zoning Ordinance § Sec. 3.6.3).

- A) Comprehensive plan consistency: The proposed rezoning and subsequent development is supported by the Comprehensive Plan: Envision New Braunfels, and it is consistent with the goals, strategies, and actions contained in the plan by offering another housing type for residents.
  - 1. Incentivize home development that is affordable and close to schools, jobs, and transportation. The proposed development is near Morningside Elementary School, close to numerous employment options along the Interstate 35 corridor, and its perfectly situated at Ron Rd and Morningside Dr for convenient access to local roadways. (Action 3.15)
  - 2. Ensure parks and green spaces are within a one mile walk and maintain neighborhood parks: The project will provide an accessible green space to nearby residents as well as contribute to the diversity of park types within New Braunfels (Action 4.2, 4.2). Approximately 4.6 acres of common open space with amenities will be provided. The on-site amenities include a centrally located pocket park, interconnected trails throughout the site, a children's playscape and a clubhouse with swimming pool for resident use. Additionally, each unit will have a private fenced yard.
- B) Zoning district consistency: The proposed use is consistent with the general purpose and intent of R-3L zone.

- C) Supplemental standards: The proposed use meets the supplemental standards specifically applicable to the use as described in the Zoning Ordinance.
- D) Character and integrity: The proposed use is similar and compatible with the surrounding residential uses, provides for proper setbacks and screening surrounding the lot with use of fencing and walls. Our proposal includes a maximum of 5.5 units per acre, which is similar to the surrounding neighborhoods which range from 3.6 to 3.8 units per acre. The proposed development includes elements to support the character and integrity of the surrounding properties. Some minor code modifications and proposed improvements, above and beyond what is required by code will be provided with the SUP. See the code modification and superiority charts below for more information.
- E) The proposed development is a residential use that is compatible with the surrounding uses. Therefore, it is not materially detrimental to the public health, safety, convenience and welfare, or results in material damage or prejudice to other property in the vicinity.

Please feel free to reach out with any questions with regard the rezoning and/or SUP. Thank you for your consideration.

Mary huly ours,

TC Selman









Actual building footprints subject to change.

# PROPOSED SITE PLAN

Prop

-

SITE DATA

SUP for Multifamily Residential Use 17.8 Acres Density: 5.5 Units Per Acre Proposed Zoning: **Gross Acreage:** Yield: 97 Units

Total Parking Provided: 426 Spaces

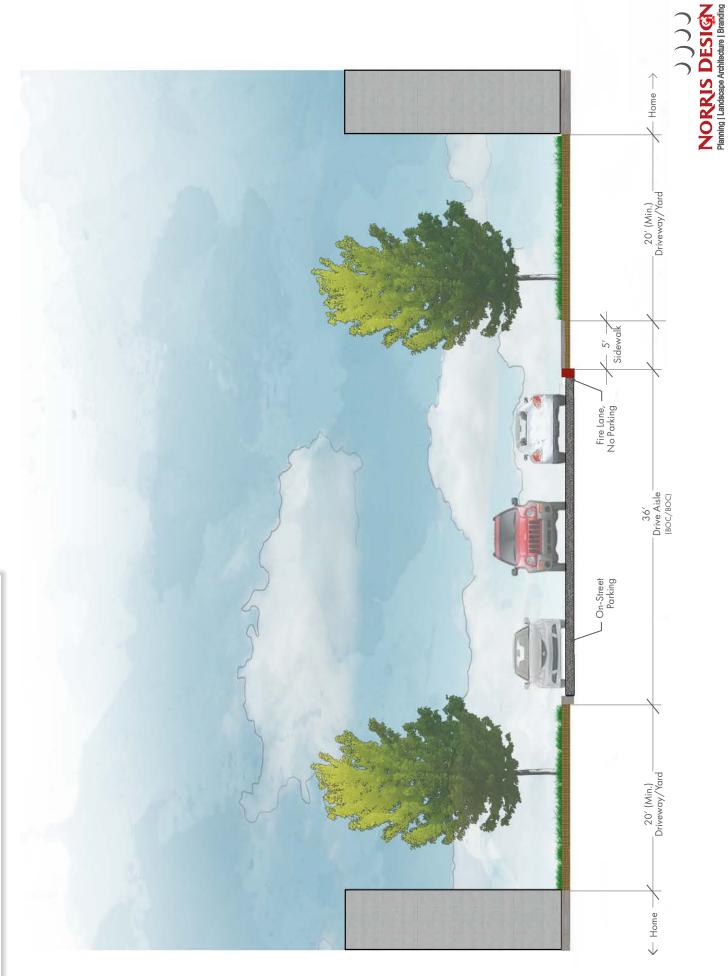
Garage Spaces: 163 Spaces (1 per 2-bed unit / 2 per 3 & 4-bed unit) Driveway Spaces: 194 Spaces (2 per unit)

On-Street Parking: 69 Spaces (1 side of drive aisle & amenity center) Total Parking Required: 232 Spaces \* Note: On-street parallel parking stalls will not be striped and are shown for location and counting purposes only. Garage and driveway parking stalls will not be striped either.

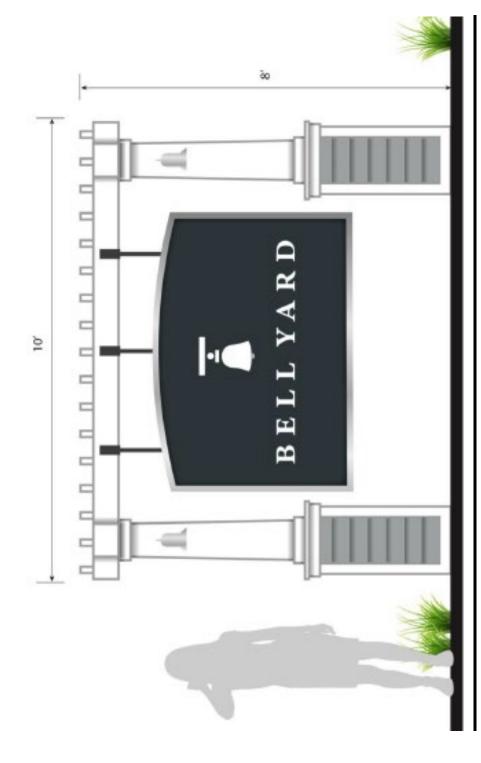
SEC MORNINGSIDE DR & RON RD | DEVELOPMENT / SITE P 08/30/2021

AN

## **PROPOSED DRIVE AISLE PLAN**



## **PROPOSED SIGN PLAN**



# **PROPOSED PERIMETER FENCING PLAN**



### Code Comparison Table

(proposed SUP development standards compared with standards of the R-3L District for multifamily use and the Sign Ordinance)

Code Citation	R-3L Multifamily Use Code Requirement	Proposed Modification with SUP	Justification
144-3.4(b).1.xii: Distance between structures	A minimum of 30 feet between structures side by front or rear	A minimum of 15 feet between structures side by front or rear	To allow for a medium to low density residential development
144-5.1-1(f)(1): Minimum dimensions and specifications for off-street parking facilities	Maneuvering space for 90-degree angle parking shall not be less than 24 feet for one-way or two-way traffic operation	Stacked parking will be provided in the garages and driveways like a typical single-family residential lot	<ul> <li>Allows ample parking for residents and visitors</li> <li>Provides for a portion of the parking to be in enclosed garages as opposed to surface parking</li> </ul>
144-5.1-1(e)(5): Construction and maintenance	Any use requiring 5 or more off-street parking spaces shall be required to delineate or mark each space in a manner acceptable to the city	Parking spaces on the private drive aisles, driveways and garages will not be striped.	To allow for efficient and flexible parking to accommodate different sizes of vehicles and maintain single-family residential neighborhood feel.
144-5.3-2(h): Residential buffer wall	Where multifamily use is adjacent to property zoned or used for single or two-family residential use, a $6' - 8'$ tall solid masonry residential buffer wall must be installed and maintained by the multifamily owner/developer as a buffer between the properties.	Allow for cedar planks as a permitted fence material.	While the property to the south is zoned APD, there is an existing single-family home. In an effort to have a consistent perimeter fence, we propose a cedar fence along this property line with the consent of the adjacent property owner
144-3.4-4(b)1.ix: Density	Maximum density: 12 units per acre	Maximum density: 5.5 units per acre	To maintain a single- family residential neighborhood reel with garages and private yard areas for each unit

Code Citation	R-3L Multifamily Use Code Requirement	Proposed Modification with SUP	Justification
144-5.22-4: Exterior building materials (this code section suspended until authorized through a change in state law or case law)	80% of the vertical walls of all buildings must be finished in one or more of the approved primary masonry materials	<ul> <li>Vertical facades shall be 100% horizontally installed or board and batten cement-based siding on all units</li> <li>Cedar shall be limited to accent features</li> <li>An upgraded garage door defined as a faux wood or wood clad shall be required (no regulations in the City's Zoning Ordinance pertaining to garage door characteristics)</li> <li>Garages shall not be more than 60% of the house lineal footage width (there is no such regulation in the City's Zoning Ordinance)</li> <li>Repetitive design and required elements (there is no such regulation in the City's Zoning Ordinance)</li> <li>The project shall have a minimum of 12 different building elevations which will be placed so that identical building elevations are not on adjacent lots or directly across the street</li> <li>Each home will have a functional porch on the front,</li> </ul>	Section 144-5.22 nonresidential and multifamily design standards are not sufficient design standards for a detached single-family home product. The proposed architectural and design standards will replace this section and be replaced by these standards. This will require a more architecturally superior for-rent single-family development.

Code Citation	R-3L Multifamily Use Code Requirement	Proposed Modification with SUP side or back. Front	Justification
		or side covered porches will be a minimum of 30 square feet and rear or back covered porches will be a minimum of 80 square feet	
		<ul> <li>Yard and perimeter fencing (there is no such regulation in the City's Zoning Ordinance with the exception of the residential masonry buffer wall requirement)</li> <li>Each building shall have a back yard privacy</li> </ul>	
		fence constructed of cedar boards, treated wood or metal posts and treated rails. Perimeter fencingshall be: wroughtiron, steel or aluminum, cedar boards, treated wood or metal posts, treated railswith dry stacked stone columns	
Code Citation	Sign Ordinance Requirement	Proposed Modification with SUP	Justification
106-14(a): Permanent on-premises sign regulations	Maximum area per sign for freestanding monument sign: 32 square feet. 1 freestanding monument or low profile pole sign permitted every 300 feet of street frontage	Maximum area per freestanding monument sign: 48 square feet. 1 freestanding monument or low profile pole sign permitted.	To allow for a high quality entrance to establish a sense of community

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) WORKSHEET

Complete this worksheet as a requirement for zoning, master plan, plat and permit as specified in City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances Sections 114-99 and 118-46. Note: The Code provides the minimum information for a TIA report and it is recommended that a scoping meeting be scheduled with the Engineering Division.

## Section 1: General Information

Genera	General Information												
Projec	Project Name: Aspen Heights - New Braunfels (Ron Rd)									Date: 09/24/2021			
Subdiv	Subdivision Plat Name: MA				Pro	Project Address/Location: 441 Ron Road, New Braunfels, TX, 78124	ss/Locatio	n: 441 Ron Roa	d, New Braunfels	, TX, 78124			
Location?	on?   🗌 City of New Braunfels 🛛 🛛	🗌 New Braunfels	unfels ETJ			Comal County	unty			] Guadalup	Guadalupe County		
Ownei	Owner Name: Crystal Lynn Kindred				Ow	Owner Email:							
Ownei	Owner Address: 6620 Harold Rd., Waelder, TX 78959				ŇŎ	Owner Phone:							
Prepai	Preparer Company: Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.												
Prepai	Preparer Name: Jordan Schaefer. P.E.				Pre	Preparer Email: jordan.schaefer@kimley-horn.com	il: jordan schaef	er@kimley-horn.	com				
Prepai	Preparer Address: 601 NW Loop 410, Suite 350, San Antonio, TX 78216	X 78216			Pre	Preparer Phone: (210) 321-3423	<b>ne:</b> (210) 321-34	423					
TIA Re	TIA Report scoping meeting with City	Yes. Date:	e:		TIA	TIA Worksheet/Report approved with	et/Report a	pproved w	ith	No. Com	No. Complete Page 1 only	L only.	
Engine	Engineering Division staff?	No.			pre	previous zoning, plan, plat or permit?	ng, plan, pl	at or perm	it?	☐ Yes. Com	Yes. Complete Pages 1 and 2.	: 1 and 2.	
Applica	Application Type or Reason for TIA Worksheet/Report	'Report											
Zol	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan	Master Plan		Preliminary Plat	ary Plat	Ein;	Final Plat		Permit		Other		
TIA Sub	TIA Submittal Type (A TIA Worksheet is required with all zoning, plan, plat and permit applications)	d with all zo	ning, plan, I	plat and pe	rmit applic	ations)							
∎ TIA	TIA Worksheet Only (100 peak hour trips or less)	· less)						Level 1 TI	A Report (1	Level 1 TIA Report (101-500 peak hour trips)	k hour trips		
	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report Approved	Approved						Level 2 TI	A Report (5	Level 2 TIA Report (501-1,000 peak hour trips)	eak hour tri	(sd	
	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report not required (supporting documentation may be required)	not required	ł (supportin	g documen	itation may	/ be require	l□ l	Level 3 TI	A Report (1	Level 3 TIA Report (1,001 or more peak hour trips)	e peak hou	ir trips)	
Section	Section 2: Proposed Land Use and Trip Information for Application	tion for App	olication										
			ļ	Est.	Critical	AM.	M		Daily	AM	Μ	WKND	:
Unit	Land Use	Code <sup>1</sup>	ITE 11_12	Project	Peak	Peak	Peak	Peak	Trip	Peak	Peak	Peak	Daily
		Code	Unit <sup>2</sup>	Units	Hour	Hour Rate	Hour Rate	Hour Rate	Rate	Hour Trips	Hour Trips	Hour Trips	Irips
Proposed	Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	210	Dwelling Units	67	ΡM	0.74	66.0	0.93	9.44	72	96	06	916
Existing	Undeveloped	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
					Total froi	Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):	ıl tabulatior	ו sheet (if n	ecessary):				
									Total:	72	96	06	916
<sup>1</sup> Institute	<sup>1</sup> Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.	<i>ation</i> , 10 <sup>th</sup> Ed	lition or most	t recent; <sup>2</sup> E. <sub>6</sub>	g., Dwelling I	Units, Acres,	. Employees,	, KSF, etc.					

TIA Report required. TIA Worksheet requires corrections. Reviewed by: TIA Worksheet is acceptable. Internal Use Only

TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2018

041 Page 1

Date:

Section 3: Approved TIA Worksheet/Report
Approved TIA Worksheet/Report
Project Name:

Preparer Company:	:AL	Preparer Name:			Date:	
Type:	TIA Worksheet Only	Level 1 TIA Report		Level 2 TIA Report	Level 3 TIA Report	
Approved with:	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan	🗌 Master Plan	🗌 Plat	Dermit	Other	

# Section 4: Update to and Status of Land Use and Trip Information for Total Development with Approved TIA Worksheet/Report (All Subdivision Units)

	n								1
Daily Trips									
WKND Peak Hour Trips									
PM Peak Hour Trips									
AM Peak Hour Trips									
Daily Trip Rate							cessary):	Total:	
WKND Peak Hour Rate							Total from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):		F. etc.:
PM Peak Hour Rate							abulation		plovees. KS
AM Peak Hour Rate							idditional t		. Acres. Em
Critical Peak Hour							otal from c		elling Units
Est. Project Units							1		nt: <sup>2</sup> E.g Dw
ITE Unit²									most recer
ITE Code <sup>1</sup>									O <sup>th</sup> Edition or
Status <sup>3</sup>									eneration. 1
Land Use		 		 	 				Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, 10th Edition or most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.;
Unit									Institute c

<sup>3</sup>specify current <u>approved</u> status of unit: PLAN – Zoning/Concept Plan/Master Plan, PP – Preliminary Plat, FP – Final Plat, P – Permit, C – Completed, A – With this Application (current)

### Section 5: Approved TIA Worksheet/Report Conformance

Approved TIA Conformance	AM Peak Hour Trips	PM Peak Hour Trips	WKD Peak Hour Trips	Daily Trips
Approved development total:				
Updated development total:				
Difference development total:				
New TIA Report Required?				
Increase in Peak Hour Trips over 100?		. New TIA Report requ	Yes. New TIA Report required to be approved prior to approval.	prior to approval.
	No.			

### Section 6: Required TIA Mitigation Measures

Γ

Mitigation Measures	Unit
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	



### PLANNING COMMISSION - OCTOBER 6, 2021 - 6:00PM

City Hall Council Chambers

Applicant/Owner: T.C. Selman, agent for Crystal Kindred

Address/Location: 441 Ron Road

### PROPOSED SPECIAL USE PERMIT – CASE #SUP21-316

The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is marked as "Subject Property".

- 1. YOUNG REGINA & MARGARITO GARCIA 10. WELSCH HANNO F JR
- 2. RESENDEZ MARIO V & TREVINO JESUS 11. HALL BRADLEY H
- 3. ROSALES MARISA L
- 4. PROPERTY OWNER
- 5. THOMPSON JEFFREY W
- 6. CABALLERO CARLOS P & TAMMY
- 7. JNMC HOLDINGS LLC 16. KARNS TAYLOR S
- 8. HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS AREA INC 17. RUECKLE COMMERCIAL HOLDINGS LLC
- 9. CORTES JUAN C & JANIE

18. SA GIVEN TO FLY LLC

15. KB HOME LONE STAR INC

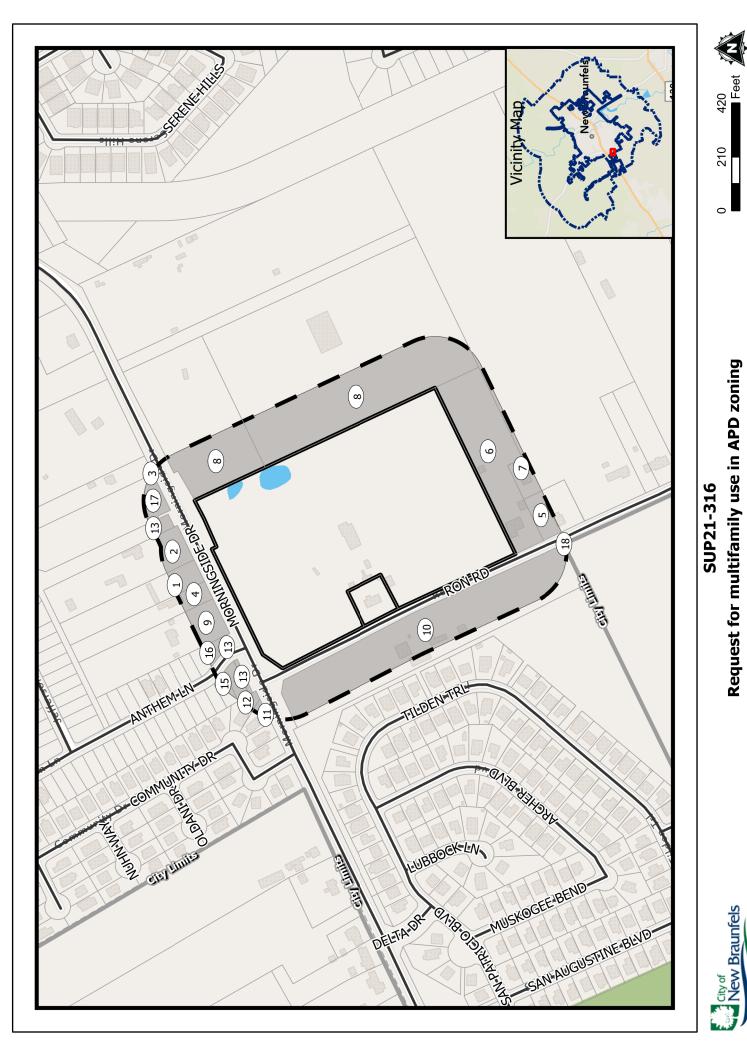
12. WILLIS SAMANTHA & MATTHEW R

14. TCHILINGUIRIAN BERDJ & JENNIFER M

13. HERITAGE PARK RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY INC

14

### SEE MAP



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by advonelse is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/17/2021

> > Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\PZ21-0313 - 850 SH 46 S -













147

10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. E)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: Mark Stuart Owners: ET Animal Real Estate, Inc., Eric Trager and Susan Turner

### **SUBJECT:**

SUP21-319 Public hearing and recommendation to City council regarding a proposed rezoning from "M-1" Light Industrial District and "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development District to "C-1B" General Business District with a Special Use Permit to allow the expansion of an existing zoo on approximately 19.2\_acres, consisting of Lots 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Collins Estates, Unit 2, addressed at 5562, 5640 and 5686 IH 35 S and 203 and 223 Rusch Ln.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Council District 1

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Owners:

ET Animal Real Estate, Inc. (Eric Trager) 1541 White Water Rd. New Braunfels, TX 78132 (830) 708-4041 drtrager@hczoo.com (Lots 2, 3 & 6)

Eric Trager 1541 White Water Rd. New Braunfels, TX 78132 (830) 708-4041 dtrager@hczoo.com (Lot 4)

Susan Turner 203 Rusch Ln. New Braunfels, TX 78132 (830) 832-1724 susanlineberry1952@gmail.com (Lot 5)

Applicant:

Mark Stuart 605 Ridgecliff Dr. New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 237-7639 mark@markstuartarchitect.com The subject property is approximately 19.2 acres located on the northwest corner of the intersection of the IH 35 Access Road and Rusch Lane, is zoned "M-1" Light Industrial District and "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development District, consists of Lots 2-6, Collins Estates, Unit 2 Subdivision and is partially developed with the Animal World and Snake Farm Zoo. The existing business opened as the "Snake Farm" in 1967 and was established prior to the property being annexed into the City Limits of New Braunfels in 2007.

The existing zoo is considered a non-conforming use as the City's Zoning Ordinance does not list "zoo" as a permitted or prohibited use. For such uses that are not specifically listed as a permitted use nor specifically prohibited, an applicant may request approval of a Special Use Permit for the particular use or expansion of the existing non-conforming use.

The owner of the existing zoo is requesting rezoning of the property to "C-1B" General Business District to establish a uniform zoning designation for the property as it is currently zoned M-1 and APD. The applicant is also requesting approval of a Special Use Permit to allow expansion of the existing zoo on undeveloped portions of the property. The zoo owner has no site plan or other major details for the proposed expansion at this time and is seeking approval of the rezoning and the Special Use Permit to ensure the zoo expansion would be permitted prior to having an architect and engineer design the plans.

A portion of the property owned by the zoo, 3.75 acres, is located outside city limits and is not subject to land use regulation and is therefore not part of the subject property identified for this particular request.

### Surrounding Zoning and Land Use:

North - Outside City Limits/Undeveloped and a trucking business

South - M-1, M-1A and APD, Across IH 35, M-1 and M-1A/Diesel automotive repair

shop, towing business, church, contractor equipment rental business, warehouse and transport business, retail business and multifamily residential

East - Outside City Limits and across Rusch Lane, M-1/Retail and single family residential West - APD and Outside City Limits/Undeveloped

### **ISSUE:**

Rezoning of the property to C-1B and expansion of the existing zoo through approval of a Special Use Permit would be consistent with the following actions in the Comprehensive Plan: Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.

Action 3.21: Enhance local recreational venues.

The property lies within the Oak Creek Sub Area near existing Employment, Market, Civic and Outdoor Recreation Centers and is in close proximity to Employment and Market Centers and Transitional Mixed-Use Corridors.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The proposed zoning and use of the property is consistent with existing zoning and land uses in the immediate area. Staff recommends approval of the zone change to C-1B and the Special Use Permit to allow the expansion of an existing zoo with the following conditions:

- 1. All standards of the Zoning Ordinance will be met.
- 2. Zoo operations must be in compliance with Chapter 6, Animals, of the City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances.

### Notification:

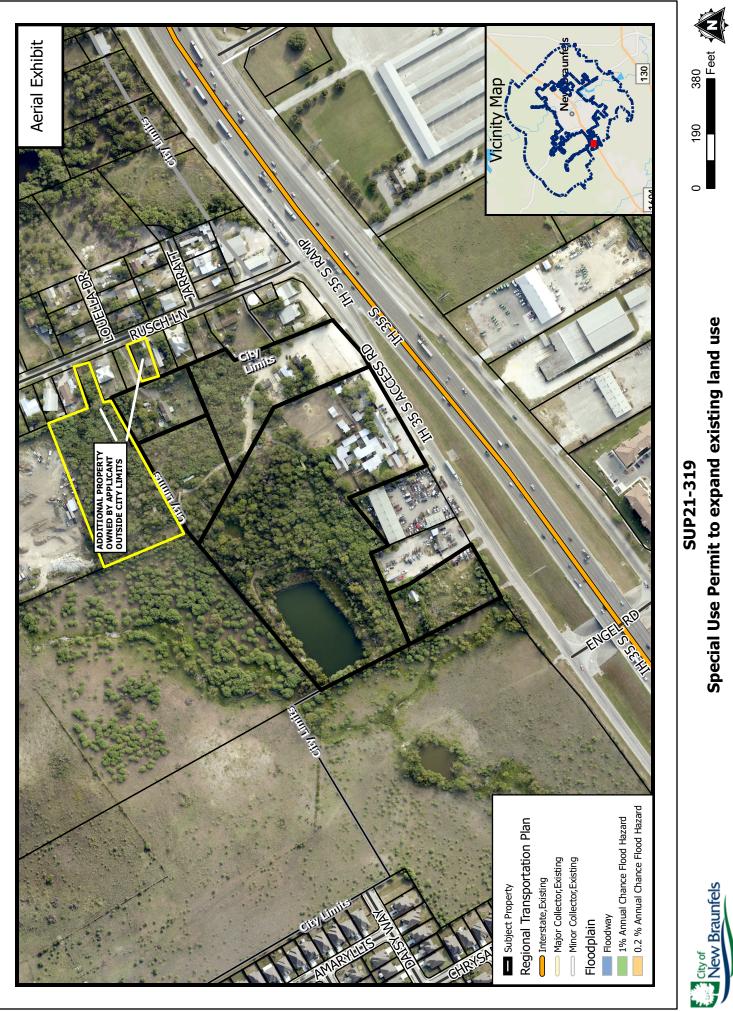
Public hearing notices were sent to 5 owners of property within 200 feet of the request. To date, staff has received no responses.

### Resource Links:

- 3.3-11 :M-1" Light Industrial District of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code</a> of ordinances?
- 3.4-1 "APD" Agricultural/Pre-Development District of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</a>
- 3.4-13 "C-1B" General Business District of the City's Code of Ordinances: <a href="https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?">https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</a>
- 3.6 Special Use Permits of the City's Code of Ordinances: <<u>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</u>
- Chapter 6 Animals of the City's Code of Ordinances: <<u>https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances?</u>

### Attachments:

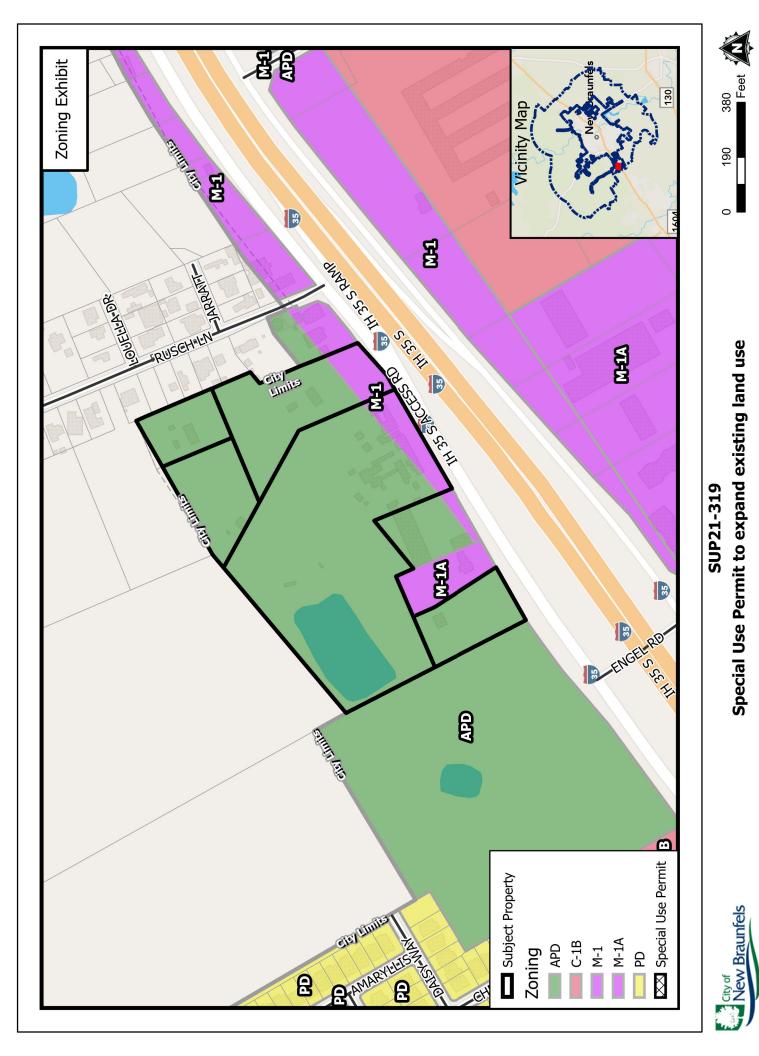
- Aerial Map
- Land Use Maps (Zoning, Existing Land Use, Future Land Use)
- District Comparison Chart
- TIA Worksheet
- Notification List and Map
- Photographs



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by acroome else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-319 - 5640 IH 35 S -

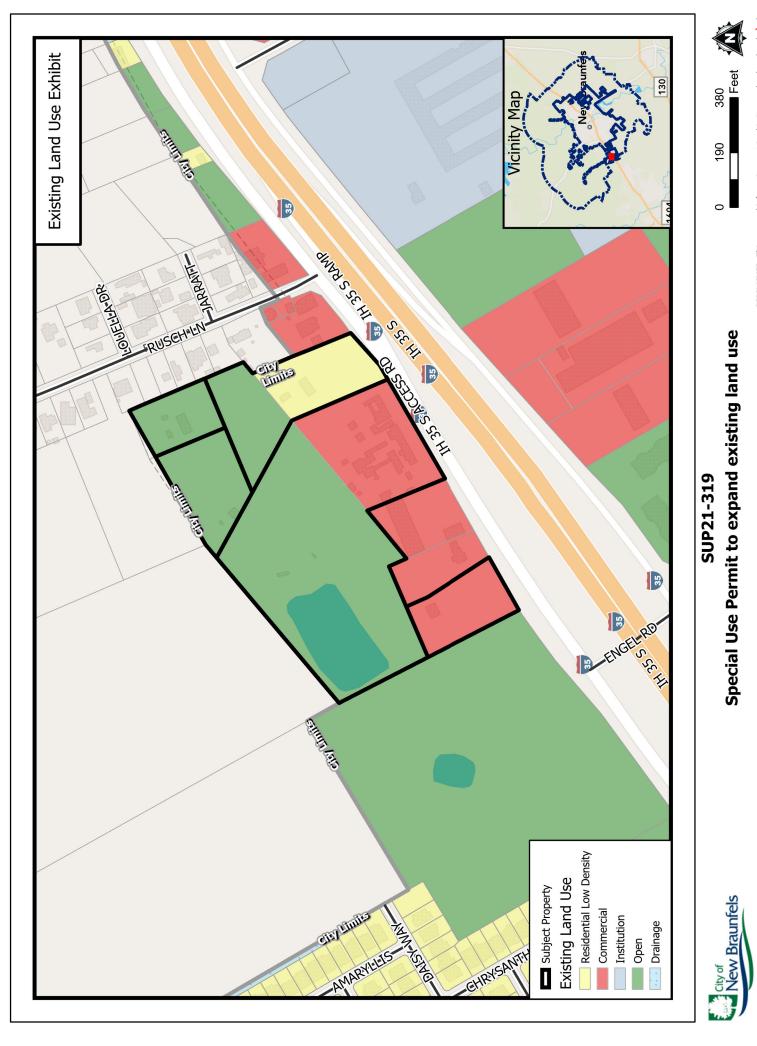
Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/29/2021



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclustionly for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by appone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021

Path: P:\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-319 - 5640 IH 35 S - Stuart\NPH\SUP21-319.aprx



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclustions for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by anone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

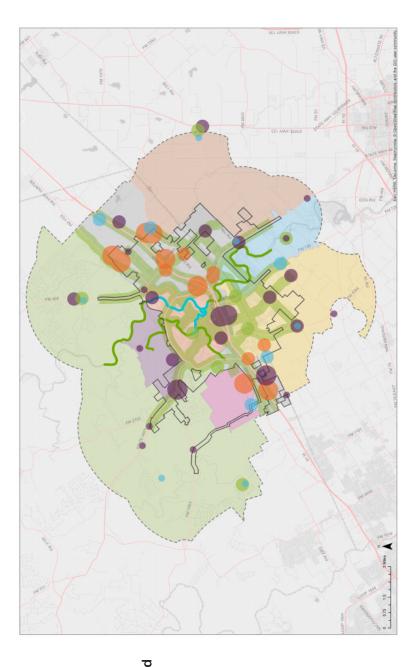
> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021

> > Path: P:\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-319 - 5640 IH 35 S - Stuart\NPH\SUP21-319.aprx



- In the Oak Creek Sub Area
   Near existing Employment, Market, Civic and
- Outdoor Recreation Centers Near future Market and Employment Centers and **Transitional Mixed-Use Corridors**
- Action 1.3: Encourage balanced and fiscally responsible land use patterns.
- Action 3.21: Enhance local recreational venues

## Future Land Use Map



Г	Existing	Existing	Proposed
	APD	M-1	C-1B
Accessory building/structure (see section 144-5.4)	Р		Р
Accessory dwelling (one accessory dwelling per lot, no kitchen)	Р		
Accounting, auditing, bookkeeping, and tax preparations		Р	Р
Acid manufacture			
Adult day care (no overnight stay)			Р
Adult day care (with overnight stay)			Р
Aircraft support and related services		Р	
Airport		Р	
All-terrain vehicle (ATV) dealer/sales		Р	Р
Ambulance service (private)		Р	Р
Amphitheaters (outdoor live performances)		Р	Р
Amusement devices/arcade (four or more devices)		Р	Р
Amusement services or venues (indoors) (see section 144-5.13)		Р	Р
Amusement services or venues (outdoors)		Р	Р
Animal grooming shop		Р	Р
Answering and message services		Р	Р
Antique shop		Р	Р
Appliance repair		Р	Р
Archery range		Р	
Armed services recruiting center		Р	Р
Art dealer/gallery		Р	Р
Artist or artisans studio		Р	Р
Assembly/exhibition hall or areas		Р	Р
Assisted living facility/retirement home			Р
Athletic fields		Р	Р
Auction sales (non-vehicle)		Р	Р
Auto body repair, garages (see section 144-5.11)		Р	Р
Auto glass repair/tinting (see section 144-5.11)		Р	Р
Auto interior shop/upholstery (see section 144-5.11)		Р	Р
Auto leasing		Р	Р
Auto muffler shop (see section 144-5.11)		Р	Р
Auto or trailer sales rooms or yards (see section 144-5.12)		Р	Р
Auto or truck sales rooms or yards—Primarily new (see section 144-5.12)		Р	Р
Auto paint shop		Р	Р
Auto repair as an accessory use to retail sales		Р	Р
Auto repair garage (general) (see section 144-5.11)		Р	Р
Auto supply store for new and factory rebuilt parts		Р	Р
Auto tire repair/sales (indoor)		Р	Р
Auto wrecking yards			
Automobile driving school (including defensive driving)		Р	Р
Bakery (retail)		Р	Р
Bank, savings and loan, or credit union		Р	Р
Bar/tavern (no outdoor music)		Р	Р
Bar/tavern		Р	Р

			1
Barber/beauty college (barber or cosmetology school or college)		Р	Р
Barber/beauty shop, haircutting (non-college)		Р	Р
Barns and farm equipment storage (related to agricultural uses)	Р	Р	Р
Battery charging station		Р	Р
Bed and breakfast inn (see section 144-5.6)			Р
Bicycle sales and/or repair		Р	Р
Billiard/pool facility		Р	Р
Bingo facility		P	P
Bio-medical facilities		P	P
Blacksmith or wagon shops		P	
Blooming or rolling mills			
Boarding house/lodging house			
Book binding		P	P
Book store		P	Р
Bottling or distribution plants (milk)		Р	
Bottling works		Р	
Bowling alley/center (see section 144-5.13)		Р	Р
Breweries/distilleries and manufacture of alcohol and alcoholic			
beverages Broadcast station (with tower) (see section 144-5.7)		Р	Р
Bulk storage of gasoline, petroleum products, liquefied petroleum and		Г	Г
flammable liquids (see section 5.27)			
Bus barns or lots		Р	Р
Bus passenger stations		Р	Р
Cabin or cottage (rental)			
Cabin or cottage (rental for more than 30 days)			
Cafeteria/cafe/delicatessen		Р	Р
Campers' supplies		P	P
Campgrounds			
Canning/preserving factories			
Car wash (self-service; automated)		Р	Р
Car wash, full service (detail shop)		P	P
Carpenter, cabinet, or pattern shops		P	P
Carpet cleaning establishments		P	P
Caterer		Р	Р
Cement, lime, gypsum or plaster of Paris manufacture			
Cemetery and/or mausoleum	Р	Р	Р
Check cashing service		Р	Р
Chemical laboratories (e.g., ammonia, bleaching powder)			
Chemical laboratories (not producing noxious fumes or odors)		Р	
Child day care/children's nursery (business)			Р
Church/place of religious assembly	Р	Р	Р
Cider mills			
Civic/conference center and facilities		Р	Р
Cleaning, pressing and dyeing (non-explosive fluids used)		Р	Р
Clinic (dental)		Р	Р
Clinic (emergency care)		Р	Р

Club (private)		Р	Р
Coffee shop		P	P
Cold storage plant		P	-
Commercial amusement concessions and facilities		Р	Р
Communication equipment—Installation and/or repair		P	P
Community building (associated with residential uses)		P	-
Community home (see definition)	Р		Р
Computer and electronic sales		Р	Р
Computer repair		Р	Р
Concrete or asphalt mixing plants—Permanent			
Concrete or asphalt mixing plants—Temporary			
Confectionery store (retail)		Р	Р
Consignment shop		Р	Р
Contractor's office/sales, with outside storage including vehicles		Р	
Contractor's temporary on-site construction office	Р	Р	Р
Convenience store with gas sales		Р	Р
Convenience store without gas sales		Р	Р
Cotton ginning or baling works			
Country club (private)	Р	Р	Р
Credit agency		Р	Р
Crematorium		Р	
Curio shops		Р	Р
Custom work shops		Р	Р
Dance hall/dancing facility (see section 144-5.13)		Р	Р
Day camp		Р	Р
Department store		Р	Р
Distillation of bones			
Dormitory (in which individual rooms are for rental)			
Drapery shop/blind shop		Р	Р
Driving range		Р	Р
Drug store/pharmacy		Р	Р
Duplex/two-family/duplex condominiums			
Electrical generating plant			
Electrical repair shop		Р	Р
Electrical substation		Р	Р
Electronic assembly/high tech manufacturing		Р	
Electroplating works		Р	
Enameling works			
Engine repair/motor manufacturing re-manufacturing and/or repair		Р	
Explosives manufacture or storage			
Exterminator service		Р	Р
Fairground		Р	
Family home adult care	Р		
Family home child care	Р		
Farmers market (produce market—wholesale)	Р	Р	Р
Farms, general (crops) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р	Р

Farms, general (livestock/ranch) (see chapter 6 and section 144-5.9)	Р	Р	Р
Feed and grain store		Р	Р
Fertilizer manufacture and storage			
Filling station (gasoline tanks must be below the ground)		Р	Р
Florist		Р	Р
Flour mills, feed mills, and grain processing	Р	Р	
Food or grocery store with gasoline sales		Р	Р
Food or grocery store without gasoline sales		Р	Р
Food processing (no outside public consumption)		Р	
Forge (hand)		Р	
Forge (power)		Р	
Fraternal organization/civic club (private club)		Р	Р
Freight terminal, rail/truck (when any storage of freight is wholly outside an enclosed building)		Р	
Freight terminal, truck (all storage of freight in an enclosed building)		Р	
Frozen food storage for individual or family use		Р	Р
Funeral home/mortuary		Р	Р
Furniture manufacture		Р	
Furniture sales (indoor)		Р	Р
Galvanizing works		Р	
Garbage, offal or dead animal reduction or dumping			
Garden shops and greenhouses		Р	Р
Gas manufacture			
Gas or oil wells			
Golf course (public or private)	Р	Р	Р
Golf course (miniature)		Р	Р
Government building or use with no outside storage (outside storage	Р	Р	Р
allowed in M-2 and M-2A)	-		
Grain elevator	Р	Р	
Greenhouse (commercial)		P	P
Handicraft shop		P	P
Hardware store		Р	Р
Hay, grain, and/or feed sales (wholesale)	Р		
Health club (physical fitness; indoors only)		P	Р
Heating and air-conditioning sales/services		P	
Heavy load (farm) vehicle sales/repair (see section 144-5.14)		Р	Р
Heavy manufacturing			
Heliport		Р	
Hides/skins (tanning)			
Home occupation (see section 144-5.5)	Р		
Home repair and yard equipment retail and rental outlets		Р	P
Hospice			P
Hospital, general (acute care/chronic care)		Р	P
Hospital, rehabilitation		Р	Р
Hotel/motel		Р	Р
Hotels/motels—Extended stay (residence hotels)			Р
Ice delivery stations (for storage and sale of ice at retail only)		Р	Р

Ice plants	I	Р	
Indoor or covered sports facility		۲	
Industrial laundries		Р	
Iron and steel manufacture		r	
Junkyards, including storage, sorting, baling or processing of rags		Р	Р
Kiosk (providing a retail service)		-	٢
Laboratory equipment manufacturing		P	D
Laundromat and laundry pickup stations		P	P
Laundry, commercial (without self-serve)		P	P
Laundry/dry cleaning (drop off/pick up)		Р Р	P P
Laundry/washateria (self-serve)		-	•
Lawnmower sales and/or repair		P	Р
Leather products manufacturing		P	
Light manufacturing		P	
Limousine/taxi service		Р	Р
Livestock sales/auction	Р		
Locksmith		Р	Р
Lumber mill			
Lumberyard (see section 144-5.15)		P	
Lumberyard or building material sales (see section 144-5.15)		P	
Machine shop		P	
Maintenance/janitorial service		P	P
Major appliance sales (indoor)		Р	Р
Manufacture of carbon batteries			
Manufacture of paint, lacquer, oil, turpentine, varnish, enamel, etc.			
Manufacture of rubber, glucose, or dextrin			
Manufactured home—HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code ch. 1201)			
Manufactured home park—HUD Code compliant (see Texas Occupations Code ch. 1201)			
Manufactured home subdivision—HUD Code compliant (see Texas			
Occupations Code ch. 1201) Manufactured home sales		Р	
Manufacturing and processes		P	
Manufacturing processes not listed		•	
Market (public, flea)		Р	
Martial arts school		P	Р
Meat or fish packing/storage plants		ſ	Г
Medical supplies and equipment		Р	Р
Metal fabrication shop		 Р	r
Micro brewery (onsite mfg. and/or sales)		 Р	Р
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units (no boat and RV storage permitted)		Р	Р
Mini-warehouse/self-storage units with outside boat and RV storage		Р	Р
Monument, gravestone, or marble works (manufacture)			
Motion picture studio, commercial film		Р	Р
Motion picture theater (indoors)		Р	Р
Motion picture theater (outdoors, drive-in)		Р	Р

Motorcycle dealer (primarily new/repair)		Р	Р
Moving storage company		P	P
Moving, transfer, or storage plant		P	
Multifamily (apartments/condominiums)			
Museum		Р	Р
		r	r
Natural resource extraction and mining		Р	Р
Needlework shop Nonbulk storage of gasoline, petroleum products and liquefied		P	٢
petroleum		Р	
Nursing/convalescent home/sanitarium			Р
Offices, brokerage services		Р	Р
Offices, business or professional		Р	Р
Offices, computer programming and data processing		Р	Р
Offices, consulting		Р	Р
Offices, engineering, architecture, surveying or similar		P	P
Offices, health services		P	P
Offices, insurance agency		P	P
Offices, legal services, including court reporting		P	P
Offices, medical offices		P	г Р
Offices, real estate		P P	Р Р
Offices, security/commodity brokers, dealers, exchanges and financial		P	٢
services		Р	Р
Oil compounding and barreling plants			
One-family dwelling, detached	Р		
Outside storage (as primary use)		Р	
Paint manufacturing			
Paper or pulp manufacture			
Park and/or playground (private and public)	Р	Р	Р
Parking lots (for passenger car only) (not as incidental to the main use)		Р	Р
Parking structure/public garage		Р	Р
Pawn shop		Р	Р
Personal watercraft sales (primarily new/repair)		Р	Р
Pet shop/supplies (less than 10,000 sq. ft.)		Р	Р
Pet store (over 10,000 sq. ft.)		P	P
Petroleum or its products (refining of)			
Photo engraving plant		Р	
Photographic printing/duplicating/copy shop or printing shop		P	Р
Photographic studio (no sale of cameras or supplies)		P	P
Photographic supply		P	P
Plant nursery (no retail sales on site)	Р	P	P
Plant nursery (retail sales/outdoor storage)	r	P P	P P
Plastic products molding/reshaping		P P	r -
		P P	Р
Plumbing shop			
Portable building sales		P	Р
Poultry killing or dressing for commercial purposes		P	
Propane sales (retail)		Р	
Public recreation/services building for public park/playground areas		Р	Р

	Р	Р
		P
		P
	•	
	Р	
		Р
D	-	P
	-	P
+	-	P P
+	P	r
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
		Р
Р	Р	
1		Р
	Р	Р
Р	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
1	Р	Р
1	Р	
1	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
	Р	Р
Р		
· ·		
†	Р	Р
Р		
· · ·		
†		
<u>†</u>	Р	
	Р	Р
	P P	Р
	P	P         P <td< td=""></td<>

Studio for radio or television, without tower (see zoning district for tower		Р	Р
authorization) Studios (art, dance, music, drama, reducing, photo, interior decorating,			Г
etc.)		Р	Р
Sugar refineries			
Tailor shop (see home occupation)		Р	Р
Tar distillation or manufacture		+	
Tattoo or body piercing studio		Р	Р
Taxidermist		Р	Р
Telecommunications towers/antennas (see section 144-5.7)			
Telemarketing agency		Р	Р
Telephone exchange buildings (office only)		P	P
Tennis court (commercial)		P	P
Theater (non-motion picture; live drama)		P	P
Tire sales (outdoors)		P	P
Tool rental		P	P
Townhouse (attached)			
Transfer station (refuse/pick-up)		Р	
		Р	Р
Travel agency		P	P P
Truck or transit terminal			
Truck stop			
Tuber entrance and takeout facilities (see section 144-5.13)			
University or college (public or private)		P	P
Upholstery shop (non-auto)		P	P
Used or second hand merchandise/furniture store		Р	Р
Vacuum cleaner sales and repair		Р	Р
Vehicle storage facility			Р
Veterinary hospital (no outside animal runs or kennels)		Р	Р
Veterinary hospital (with outdoor animal runs or kennels that may not be used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.)		Р	
Video rental/sales		Р	Р
Warehouse/office and storage/distribution center		Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Berthing facilities sales and rentals		Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Boat fuel storage/dispensing facilities		Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Boat landing piers/launching ramps		Р	
Waterfront amusement facilities—Swimming/wading pools/bathhouses		Р	Р
Water storage (surface, underground or overhead), water wells and pumping stations that are part of a public or municipal system	Р	Р	Р
Welding shop		Р	
Wholesale sales offices and sample rooms		Р	Р
Wire or rod mills		1	
Wood distillation plants (charcoal, tar, turpentine, etc.)			
Woodworking shop (ornamental)		Р	Р
Wool scouring		1	
-			

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TRAFFIC IMPACT ANALYSIS (TIA) WORKSHEET

Complete this worksheet as a requirement for zoning, master plan, plat and permit as specified in City of New Braunfels Code of Ordinances Sections 114-99 and 118-46. Note: The Code provides the minimum information for a TIA report and it is recommended that a scoping meeting be scheduled with the Engineering Division.

### Section 1: General Information

נ													
Ger	General Information												
Pr	Project Name:									Date:			
Su	Subdivision Plat Name:				Pro	oject Addre	Project Address/Location:						
Lo	Location? 🛛 🖂 City of New Braunfels	New Braunfels	unfels ETJ			Comal County	unty			🗍 Guadalup	Guadalupe County		
ó	Owner Name:				٥	<b>Owner</b> Email:							
ó	Owner Address:				νO	<b>Owner Phone:</b>							
Pr	Preparer Company:												
Pr	Preparer Name:				Pre	Preparer Email:	il:						
Ρr	Preparer Address:				Pre	Preparer Phone:	ne:						
Ĩ	TIA Report scoping meeting with City	J Yes. Date:			TIA	A Workshee	TIA Worksheet/Report approved with	pproved w	ith	No. Com	No. Complete Page 1 only.	t only.	
ш	Engineering Division staff?	No.			pre	evious zonii	previous zoning, plan, plat or permit?	at or permi	it?	Yes. Com	Yes. Complete Pages 1 and 2	: 1 and 2.	
Apt	Application Type or Reason for TIA Worksheet/Report	Report											
	Zoning/Concept Plan/Detail Plan	Master Plan		Preliminary Plat	ary Plat	Eina Eina	Final Plat		Permit		Other		
TIA	<b>TIA Submittal Type</b> (A TIA Worksheet is required with all zoning, pl	with all zor	ning, plan, I	lan, plat and permit applications)	rmit applic	ations)							
	TIA Worksheet Only (100 peak hour trips or less)	less)						Level 1 TI/	A Report (1	L01-500 pea	Level 1 TIA Report (101-500 peak hour trips)	()	
	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report Approved	pproved						Level 2 TI/	A Report (5	501-1,000 p	Level 2 TIA Report (501-1,000 peak hour trips)	ps)	
	TIA Worksheet Only – Previous TIA Report not required (supporting documentation may be required)	ot required	(supportin	ig documer	itation may	r be requir€	pa)	Level 3 TI/	A Report (1	l,001 or mo	Level 3 TIA Report (1,001 or more peak hour trips)	ır trips)	
Sec	Section 2: Proposed Land Use and Trip Information for Application	ion for App	lication										
						AM	PM	WKND	:	AM	Mq	WKND	
		ITE	ΠE	Est.	Critical	Peak	Peak	Peak	Daily	Peak	Peak	Peak	Dailv
S	Unit Land Use	Code <sup>1</sup>	Unit <sup>2</sup>	Project	Peak	Hour	Hour	Hour	Trip	Hour	Hour	Hour	Trips
		5		Units	Hour	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate	Trips	Trips	Trips	
									-				
					l otal froi	m additiona	l otal from additional tabulation sheet (if necessary):	i sneet (if ne	ecessary):				
									Total:				
<sup>1</sup> Inst	$^4$ Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, $10^{ m th}$ Edition or	<i>ition</i> , 10 <sup>th</sup> Ed		t recent; <sup>2</sup> E.	g., Dwelling I	Units, Acres,	most recent; <sup>2</sup> E.g., Dwelling Units, Acres, Employees, KSF, etc.	KSF, etc.					
1	Reviewed by:								Date:	:e:			
Ë	Internal Use Uniy	U TIA W	/orksheet reg	TIA Worksheet requires corrections.	ons.	TIA Report required.	rt required.			TIA Report not required.	required.		

162 Page 1

TIA Report not required.

TIA Report required.

TIA Worksheet Revised 10/2018

### PLANNING COMMISSION - OCTOBER 6, 2021 - 6:00PM

City Hall Council Chambers

- Applicant/Owner: Mark Stuart, agent for ET Animal Real Estate, Inc., Eric Trager and Susan Turner
- Address/Location: Lots 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Collins Estates, Unit 2, addressed at 5562, 5640 and 5686 IH 35 S and 203 and 223 Rusch Ln

### PROPOSED SPECIAL USE PERMIT – CASE #SUP21-319

The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is marked as "Subject Property".

1. NEW BRAUNFELS CITY OF

4. TURKEY CREEK RANCHES LTD

2. ET ANIMAL REAL ESTATE INC

- 5. MELLYN JOHN R & SUSAN
- 3. NELSON CENTURY CAPITAL PARTNERS LP

### SEE MAP



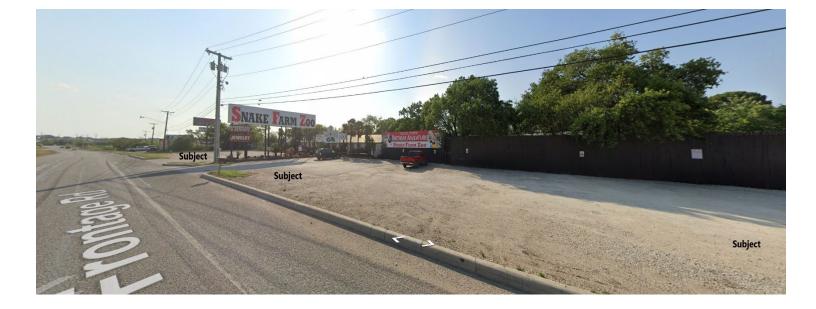
DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclosion for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by appone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/22/2021

> > Path: P:\ZoneChange-SUP-Replats\2021\SUP21-319 - 5640 IH 35 S - Stuart\NPH\SUP21-319.aprx















### 10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. F)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: Urban Civil; Owner: Northwest Crossing Owners Association, Inc.

### SUBJECT:

REP21-328 Public hearing and consideration of the replat of Lot 81 Block 1, Northwest Crossing Unit 3, establishing Lots 81RA and 81RB.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Council District 4

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #: REP21-328

- Owner: Northwest Crossing Owners Association, Inc. Ron Savage, President 378 Hampshire Street New Braunfels, Texas 78130 (210) 393-2432
- Engineer: Urban Civil Brian Mendez 190 S. Seguin Avenue New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 606-3913 bmendez@urbancivil.com
- Case Manager: Holly Mullins (830) 221-4054 hmullins@nbtexas.org

Description: Two lots on approximately 3.44 acres

Lot 81 is owned by the Northwest Crossing HOA and was platted in 2006 as a "reserve area" between Conrads Lane and the residential lots. It currently contains a playground and basketball court.

### **ISSUE:**

The Owners Association is proposing to convey approximately one acre to New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) for an elevated water storage to provide additional capacity to the Kohlenberg Pressure Zone. The land is zoned R-1A-6.6 and therefore this is a residential replat, requiring a public hearing and notice to surrounding property owners within the original subdivision.

The State of Texas mandates that a plat meeting the City's subdivision standards must be approved. Some opposition to the proposed use is being expressed. However, allowed uses are determined by the zoning district, not the platting of the property. Water storage facilities that are part of a public or municipal water system are allowed uses in all zoning districts.

### Drainage:

The Public Works Department reviewed preliminary drainage with the Letter of Certification (LOC) process as required by Section 118-51e of the Platting Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems, and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual. Final project drainage will be reviewed with any building permits submitted. No portion of this property is located within the 1% annual chance flood zone.

### Utilities:

Electric, water and wastewater services for Northwest Crossing are provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU).

### **Transportation Plan:**

The plat is in compliance with the City's Regional Transportation Plan. 20 feet of right-of-way along Conrads Lane was dedicated with the original plat.

### Hike and Bike:

The plat is in compliance with the City's Trails Plan. There are no bike lanes or off-street paths indicated on the plan along the subject property.

### Sidewalks:

Residential sidewalks are required along Conrads Lane with this replat. Four-foot wide sidewalks will be constructed along Lots 81RA and 81RB by the property owner at the time of new development on each lot.

### **Roadway Impact Fees:**

The subdivision is in Roadway Impact Fee Study Area 3, and fees are hereby assessed with the approval of this plat. Fees will be collected at time of building permit as indicated in the then current fee schedule for the intended use.

### **Parkland Dedication and Development:**

The Northwest Crossing Master Plan was approved in 2000, prior to adoption of the Parkland Dedication and Development Ordinance. This replat is therefore not subject to parkland development or in-lieu fees.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the City's Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the plat must comply with the conditions notes below. Staff recommends approval of the proposed plat subject to the following Conditions of Approval:

1. Revise plat title to state: "Final Plat of Lots 81RA and 81RB, Block 1, Northwest Crossing Unit 3 being a Replat of Lot 81..." and include recording information. (NBCO 118-34).

- 2. Revise Owner/Developer information to remove NBU as an owner or provide proof of ownership, authorization letter, and signature block for NBU. (NBCO 118-21)
- 3. Revise line work to indicate both Lot 81RA and 81RB are within the boundary of the subdivision plat. (NBCO 118-29)
- 4. A temporary construction easement for purposes of site construction can be provided during the permitting process for site construction and is not required to be included on the plat. Choose one of the following to resolve: remove "Proposed" from the temporary construction easement and specify terms and conditions of the easement; record the temporary easement by separate instrument, reference document number on plat, and provide a copy to the City; or, provide the recorded document for the temporary easement at time of permitting. (NBCO 118-29)
- 5. Remove owner and recording information from within Lot 81RB. (NBCO 118-29)
- 6. Relabel Existing Plat exhibit as Area Being Replatted. (NBCO 118-34)
- 7. Provide accurate ROW width for Conrads Ln. (NBCO 118-29)
- 8. Revise Note 5 to remove [and the County] for plats within the City limits. (NBCO 118-51)
- 9. Revise Note 7 to state only: This subdivision is not subject to parkland dedication and development requirements. (NBCO 118-60)
- 10. Add plat note stating four-foot wide sidewalks will be constructed with property development \_\_\_\_ (specify location) along Conrads Lane at the time of new development on Lots 81RA and 81RB. (NBCO 118-49).
- 11. Add plat note stating ownership and maintenance responsibility of HOA lots. (NBCO 118-45)
- 12. Remove "Approved for Acceptance" and "Approved this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ 2021 by the City of New Braunfels" located beneath. Include "and acceptance" into the Certificate of Approval above (NBCO 118-30).
- 13. Indicate a 20-foot wide utility easement fronting Conrads Lane and Northwest Blvd on Lot 81RB. (NBCO 118-48)

### **Approval Compliance:**

To obtain approval of the plat, the applicant must submit to the City a revised plat and written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the plat (Sec. 118-32(b)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

### Mailed notification:

Public hearing notices were sent to owners of 52 properties within 200 feet, 30 of which are within the Northwest Crossing Subdivision. To date we have received no responses in favor and one in opposition (#4).

### Attachments:

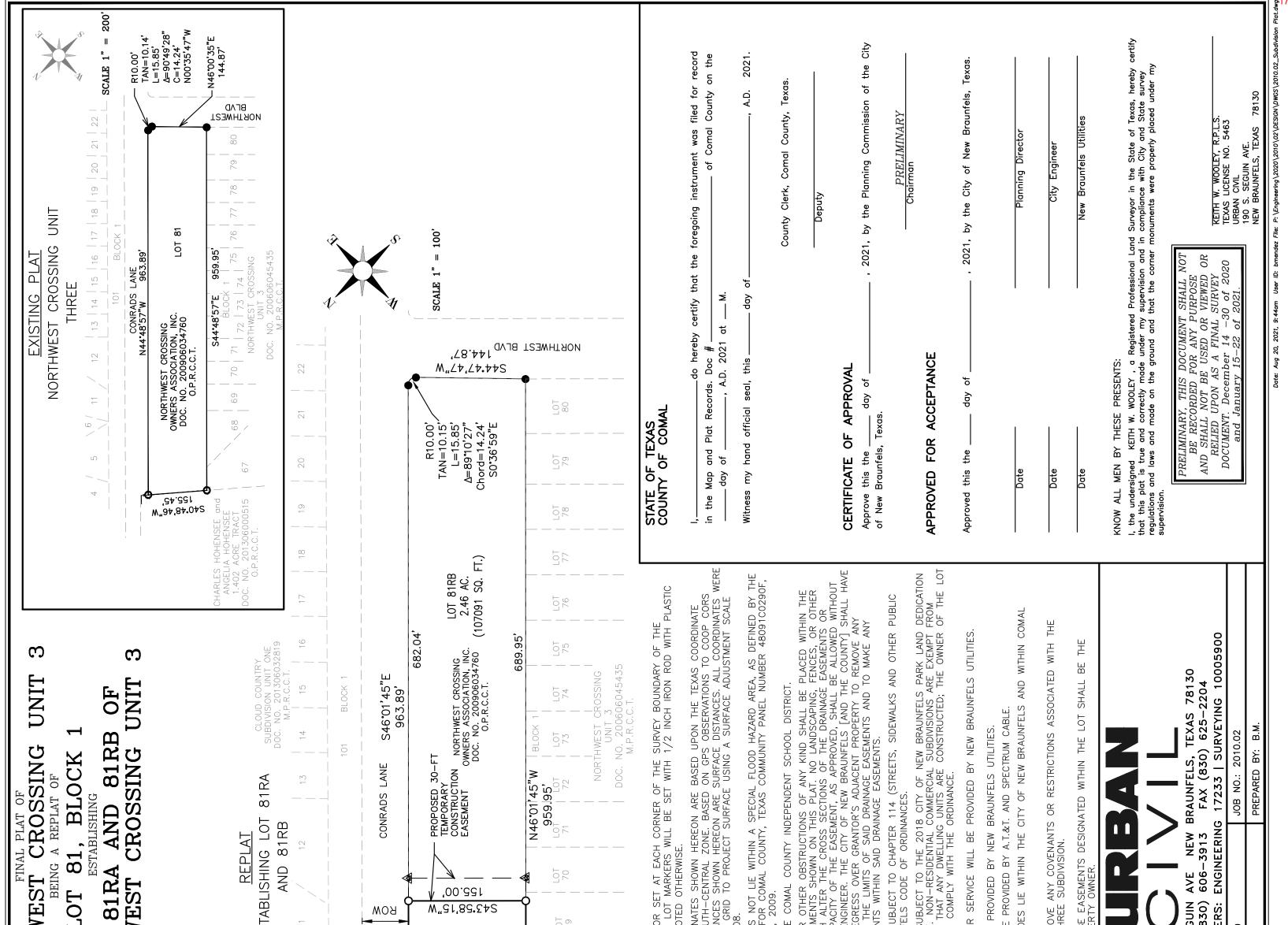
- 1. Aerial Map
- 2. Replat
- 3. Notification Map
- 4. Photograph



Path: \\chfs-1\Departments\Planning\Plats\2021\REP21-328 - Northwest Crossing Unit 3 - Urban

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/23/2021

DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclustively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by amone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



	NORTHW
	LOT 8 NORTHWI
Alligator Alligator Creek SB Nutoos SD II Wat	<b>I</b> STIC
Decidence of the second of the	COUNTY TEXAS
<b>NBU NULS</b> <b>1.</b> MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTLITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE, OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT, MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.	60.0'
TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURE WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON M THE FRONT YARD AND MET	LOT 81RA 0.98 AC. (42767 SQ. FT.)
<ol> <li>Each Lot MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE AT THE OWNER/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.</li> <li>Do NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (UE) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (DE) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (UE) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.</li> <li>INDU IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS (I.E. LANDSCAPING, TREES, PAVEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, PRIVATE UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE EASEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, PRIVATE UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE EASEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TWITH UTILITY EASEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGES TO FORTHAND TO CONFLICTS EXIST WITH UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE EASEMENT, SIGNS, DROIDS15</li> <li>O.P.R.C.C.T.</li> </ol>	270.00' LOT LOT LOT LOT 68 69 69 ORRILLÀ RUSSEL SURVEY NO. 2 ABSTRACT NO. 485
<b>STATE OF TEXAS</b> <b>COUNTY OF COMAL</b> I (We) the undersigned owner(s) of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as the <u>Replat of Northwest Crossing Unit 3. Establishing Lot 81RA and 81RB</u> to the City of New Braunfels, County of Comal, Texas and whose name is subscribed hereto, do hereby subdivide such property and dedicated to the use of the Public all streets, alleys, parks, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.	CENERAL NOTES 1. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND L CAP "URBAN CIVIL" UNLESS NOT CAP "URBAN CIVIL" UNLESS NOT 2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINA SYSTEM, NADB3 (NA2011), SOUT BASE STATION SGI1. ALL DISTANC ADJUSTED FROM STATE PLANE G FACTOR OF 1.000138637918808 3. RFFFRENCF PROPFRTY DOFS
RON SAVAGE, PRESIDENT NORTHWEST CROSSING OWNERS ASSOCIATION INC 378 HAMPSHIRE ST NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130	<ul> <li>FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FO EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 3</li> <li>4. THIS PROPERTY LIES IN THE</li> <li>5. NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR CLIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEME TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH A</li> </ul>
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL This instrument was acknowledged before me this day of, 2021, by:	DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPAG THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENG THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGI OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN TI MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENT 6. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUE SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFEL
Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires:	7. THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT SUE AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. REQUIREMENTS. AT SUCH TIME T SHALL CONTACT THE CITY AND C
STATE OF IEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL I (We) the undersigned owner(s) of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as the Replat of Northwest Crossing Unit 3. Establishing Lot 81RA and 81RB to the City of New Braunfels, County of Comal, Texas and whose name is subscribed hereto, do hereby subdivide such property and dedicated to the use of the Public all streets, alleys, parks, drains, easements and public places thereon shown for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.	<ol> <li>WATER AND SANITARY SEWER</li> <li>ELECTRIC SERVICE WILL BE P</li> <li>TO. TELEPHONE SERVICE WILL BE I</li> <li>TO. TELEPHONE SERVICE WILL BE P</li> <li>TO. TELEPHONE SERVICE WILL BE P</li> <li>TO. TELEPHONE SERVICE WILL BE P</li> <li>THIS PLAT DOES NOT REMOVNORTHWEST CROSSING UNIT THR</li> </ol>
DONOVAN DOVE, VICE PRESIDENT NORTHWEST CROSSING OWNERS ASSOCIATION INC 378 HAMPSHIRE ST NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130	13. MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPER
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL This instrument was acknowledged before me this day of, 2021, by:	190 S. SEGU PHONE (83 TRPFIS FIRM NIIMBER
Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires:	

### PLANNING COMMISSION - OCTOBER 6, 2021 - 6:00PM

**Council Chambers** 

Applicant/Owner: Brian Mendez

Address/Location: 3477 Northwest Blvd, Northwest Crossing Unit 3, Lot 81

### PROPOSED REPLAT – CASE #REP21-328

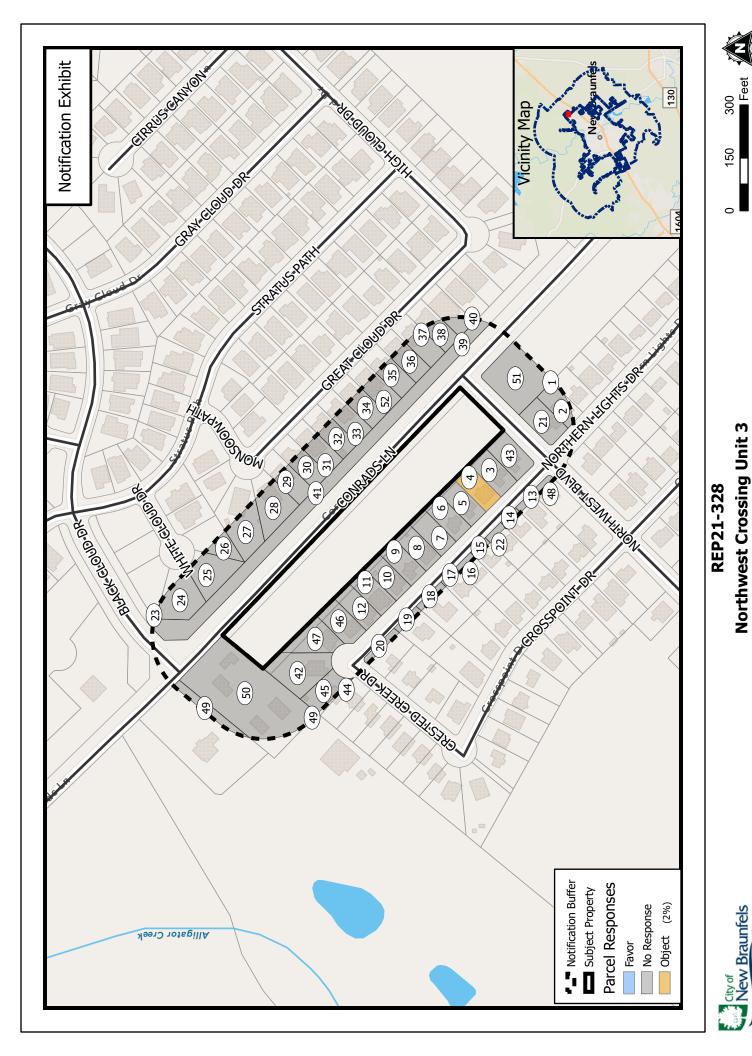
The circled numbers on the map correspond to the property owners listed below. All information is from the Appraisal District Records. The property under consideration is marked as "Subject Property".

- 1. CASTLE WALKER LLC
- 2. CATES PAULA O
- 3. BASS CODY & DANIELLE
- 4. PROPERTY OWNER
- 5. HINES MERRIAH A & OLIVER H
- 6. RAMIREZ SYLVIA
- 7. VELA EDALIA
- 8. VO DUONG T & THUY A B
- 9. EVERETT ELIZABETH E & STEVEN C
- 10. CAMPBELL MONICA
- 11. ROBINSON ROBERT L & LEGIA J
- 12. PARK VANCE & CHRISTINA
- 13. WHITMER MAUREEN A
- 14. MUNIZ VICTORIA M & KRISTOPHER D LANFORD
- 15. VARGAS RUDY JR
- 16. PACHECO NATHAN & LATICIA
- 17. WGH TEXAS LLC
- 18. RUIZ BENJAMIN J ET AL
- 19. GREEN JACOB A
- 20. HERNANDEZ JENNIFER & ANTHONY
- 21. GARCIA ROBERT & SUSAN VARGAS
- 22. VALDEZ ROLAND & ANDREA S
- 23. GEHAN HOMES LTD
- 24. BELLA VISTA CMI LTD
- 25. HVH HOMES LLC
- 26. MILESTONE CLOUD COUNTRY DEVELOPMENT LTD

- 27. HOPPER ROBBYN
- 28. YELDERMAN KARL E & REBECCA L
- 29. MOTOKALA MARTHA & FREEMAN HANANDA
- 30. BOX JAMES B
- 31. ABBOTT KIMBERLY & JOSHUA
- 32. CHAVARRIA PANFILO & CARLOTA
- 33. FRETWELL BRADLEY & LINDSEY
- 34. PERKINS TERI & RAY O II
- 35. MARTINEZ RAYMOND M JR & KRISTAN N
- 36. DE LA GARZA ALEJANDRO DUQUE
- 37. DIVAN MARK & VALERIE
- 38. MARTIN JAMES W
- 39. DELANY JESSICA M
- 40. JOHNSON RICKY L & LORI A
- 41. CLOUD COUNTRY HOA
- 42. COAST VILLAGE CAPITAL LLC
- 43. MARTINEZ RUDY III
- 44. ADAMS LANCE H & JAMI J
- 45. HILLER JOSH & GABBIE
- 46. OSTER RAEGAN E & CHIP
- 47. SCHWAB MICHAEL C
- 48. HOLMES EVERETT
- 49. HOHENSEE CHARLES D & ANGELIA A
- 50. HOHENSEE CHARLES & ANGELIA
- 51. NORTHWEST CROSSING OWNERS ASSN INC

### SEE MAP

17



DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exception for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by appone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

> Source: City of New Braunfels Planning Date: 9/27/2021

> > Path: \\CHF5-1\Departments\Planning\Plats\2021\REP21-328 - Northwest Crossing Unit 3 - Urban

Name: Snewz, AZE	l favor:
Address: 714 Northern Lyts Dr Property number on map: 4	I object:(State reason for objection)
funds to subdivide or build	We do not with for the HOA to use HOA any other structures that require e people using the space behind our
Signature: <u>Lica Saenny</u>	





### 10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. G)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying (William B. Ball, P.E.)
Owner: Veramendi PE - Brisbane, LLC (Peter James)
SUBJECT:
REP21-334 and WVR21-333 Discuss and consider approval of the replat for Lot 4, Block 12C, Veramendi
Precinct 15A, Neighborhood Center with conditions and with a waiver to Section 118-45(b) of the Subdivision and Platting Ordinance, lot frontage.
DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Outside City Limits

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #:	REP21-334 and WV	VR21-333
Owner:	Veramendi PE - Bri 387 W. Mill Street New Braunfels, TX (832) 515-6578	
Applicant:	290 S. Castell Ave. New Braunfels, TX	·
Case Manager:	Matthew Simmont (830) 221-4058	msimmont@nbtexas.org
Description:	A 3.139 acre replat	to create 3 non-residential lots.

The subject property is located approximately 230 feet east of the intersection of Oak Run Parkway and Geneva Street within Veramendi Sector Plan 1A.

### **ISSUE:**

The subject property is Lot 4 within an existing 7 lot neighborhood commercial subdivision. The proposed replat of Lot 4 will establish 3 lots intended for commercial use.

### Drainage:

The Public Works Department reviewed and approved preliminary project drainage with the original final plat as required by the Development Design & Control Document (DDCD), Section 118-51e of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and in accordance with Chapter 143 Municipal Drainage Utility Systems and the Drainage and Erosion Control and Design Manual. Final drainage will be reviewed with the commercial development permits.

No portion of this subdivision is located within the 100-year floodplain

### **Utilities:**

Electric, water and wastewater services will be provided by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) om compliance with the Development Agreement. Water and wastewater services are constructed and accessible to the site. Utility easements are provided as required by NBU.

### **Transportation Plan:**

The proposed replat is in compliance with the Master Framework Plan, Sector Plan 1A and the Plat Design Code. Oak Run Parkway was platted with an adjacent subdivision and has been constructed.

#### Access

The applicant is requesting a waiver from the requirement to have frontage on an improved dedicated public street for Lot 4R-3

Staff is not opposed to the request because there is no compelling need for lots in a commercial center with shared drives to have street frontage when there is an access easement to ensure perpetual access for maintenance and service of the properties. The waiver criteria are provided in Commission Findings.

#### Sidewalks:

There are existing six-foot wide public sidewalks along Oak Run Parkway.

#### **Transportation Improvement Fees:**

Transportation Improvement Fees are hereby assessed with approval of the replat. Transportation Improvement Fees are collected at time of building permit as indicated in the Development Agreement fee schedule for the intended use.

#### **Parkland Dedication and Development:**

This subdivision is compliant with the parkland requirements that are set forth within the DDCD.

#### **Tree Protection:**

A tree survey was submitted indicating high value trees located within the plat. A tree preservation and mitigation summary were also submitted. Notes on the plat address tree protection and tree replacement measures that are required with this subdivision. Compliance with tree protection and landscaping requirements will continue to be reviewed with commercial permitting.

#### **Commission Findings:**

The adopted Subdivision Platting Ordinance indicates the Planning Commission shall not approve/recommend approval of a waiver unless it makes findings based upon the evidence presented to it in each specific case that:

- 1. Granting the waiver will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare, and will not be injurious to other property or to the owners of other property, and the waiver will not prevent the orderly subdivision of other property in the vicinity.
- 2. Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape and/or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the property owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of these regulations is carried out; or an alternate design will

generally achieve the same result or intent as the standards and regulations prescribed herein; and

3. The waiver will not in any manner vary the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance or other ordinances(s)of the City.

## FISCAL IMPACT:

### N/A

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

To meet the requirements of the Subdivision Platting Ordinance and other adopted codes, the applicant's proposed final plat must comply with the conditions noted below. Staff recommends approval of the applicant's proposed final plat and requested waiver with the following Conditions of Approval:

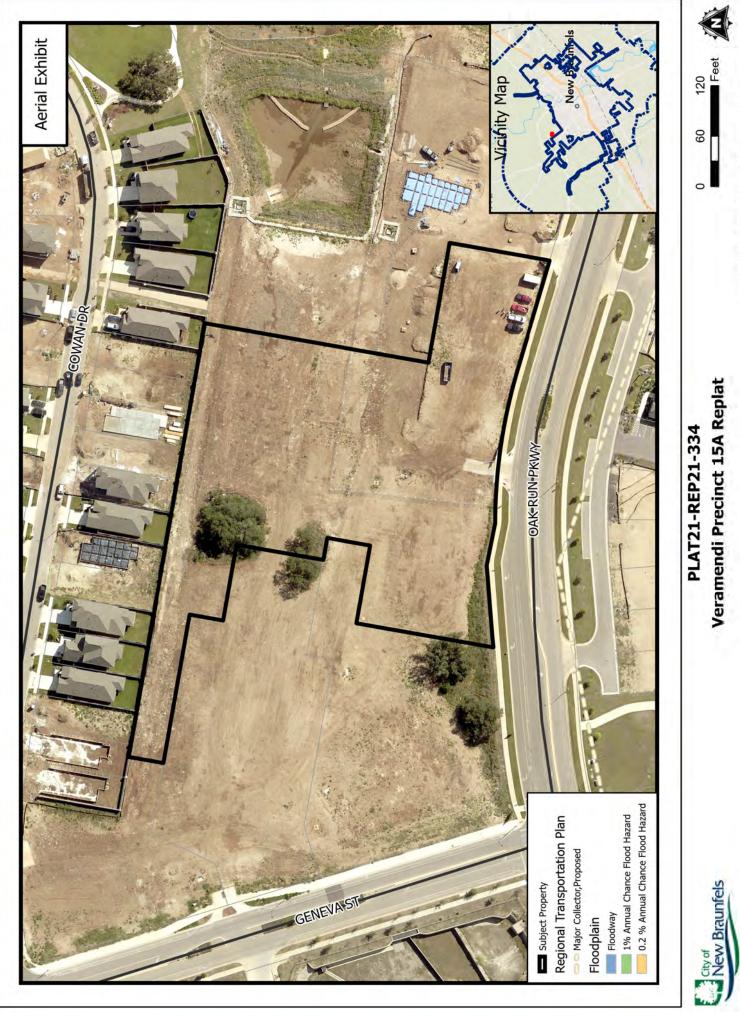
- 1. Add recordation information for all adjacent and contiguous easements and subdivisions (NBCO 118-29 (b)).
- 2. Remove sidewalk / accessways notes #1 and #3 as they are not applicable to this subdivision plat (NBCO 118-21(c)).
- 3. Remove plat note #18 as it is not applicable to this subdivision plat (*NBCO 118-21(c*)).
- 4. Remove plat note #12 as it is not applicable to this subdivision plat (*NBCO 118-21(c)*).
- 5. Revise the owner signature blocks to reflect the complete subdivision name (*NBCO 118-30*).
- 6. Revise the location map to accurately reflect the subject subdivision plat boundary (NBCO 118-29).
- 7. Label front easement to Oak Run Parkway 20-foot U.E. (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.9).
- 8. Add the standard NBU note that each lot will be served water and sewer at owner's expense (DDCD, Sec. 14.3.9).

## **Approval Compliance:**

To obtain approval of the final plat the applicant must submit to the City a written response that satisfies each condition of approval prior to expiration of the final plat (Section 118-32(k)). In accordance with Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code, the City will determine the final plat approved if the response adequately addresses each Condition of Approval.

## Attachments:

Aerial Map Proposed Final Plat



Path: Y:\Tools\PLN\_NotificationTool\NotificationTool.aprx

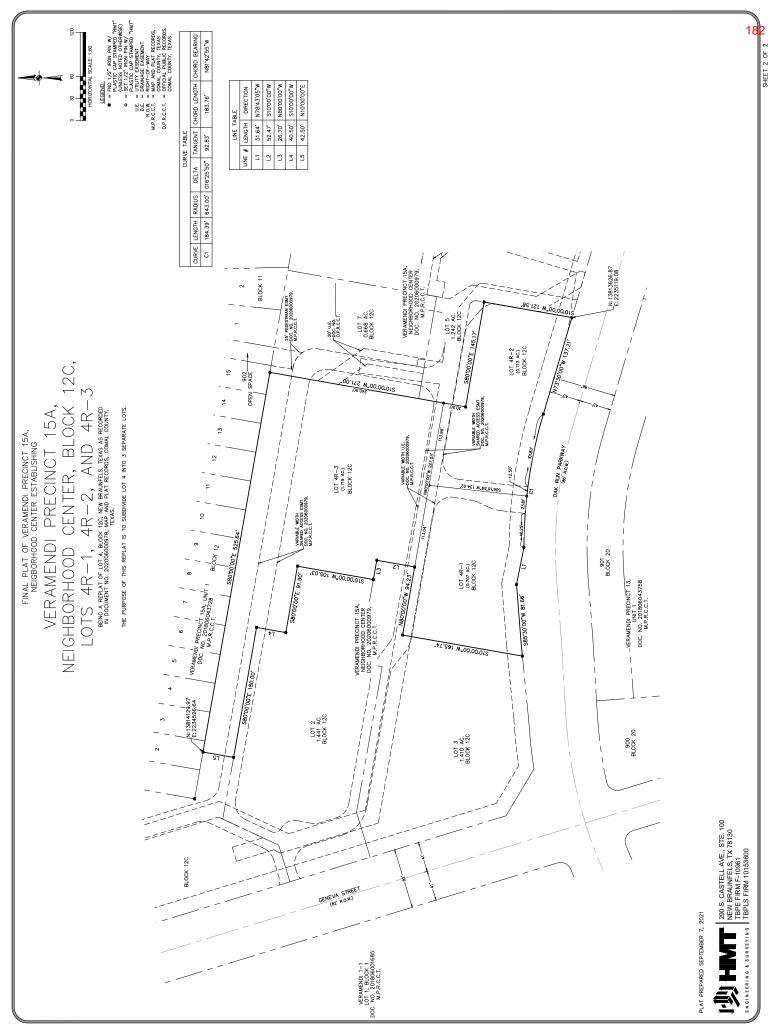
DISCLAIMER: This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of New Braunfels. Any use or reliance on this map by agoone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of New Braunfels, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

Source: City of New Braunfels Planning

Date: 9/27/2021

	FINA VERA NEIGHBORH LOTS 4 engeneration	FINAL PLAT OF VERAMENDI PRECINCT 15A, NEIGBORHOOD CENTER ESTABLISHING RAMENDI PRECINCT 15A, SAMENDI PRECINCT 15A, SHOOD CENTER, BLOCK 12C, 4R-1, 4R-2, AND 4R-3 AR-1, 4R-2, AND 4R-3 MERINT OF 40005X, MAR, MAD ERVIPTES, EXXAS RECORDED UMERINT OF 40005X, MAR, MAR, MAR, MAR, MAR, MAR, MAR, MAR	COCATION MAP
PLATTED South The Resonance of the Property Owers, and the Plat RECORDS. C. VERAMENDI PRECINCT 15A, NEICHBORHHOOD CENTER IN DOCUMENT No. 20206000979, MAP AND PLAT RECORDS. Junity Exeguary of the Property Owers, any of the Plat Reconciliance Market South Plat Reconciliance Market Mark	<ol> <li>ELATINOTES</li> <li>ELATINOTES</li> <li>ELATINOTES</li> <li>ELATINOTES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREAN ARE BASED UPON WETH PARSCONS DNILL VISITURE SHOWN HEREAN ARE BASED UPON WETH PARSCONS DNILL VISITURE SHOWN HEREAN ARE BASED TO A DNILL BEARD DO SPERAGE RANGE AND THE CONSET FIGURES SHORES WILL FOUND AND SPERACE CARRENTS AND LOT SHORES POINTARE FOUND AND SPERACE CARRENT AND LOT SHORES POINTARE FOUND AND SPERACE CARRENT AND LOT SHORES WILL BE WATH THE SUBJURG WITH PLATTIC DA INSTALLED TO AND SPERACE CARRENT AND LOT SHORES WILL BE WATH THE EXAMPLE AND DNILL DA INSTALLED TO AND SPERACE CARRENT AND LOT SHORES WILL BE WATH THE REWARDS AND LOT SHORE SHORE ON THE CONFIGURATION WILES AND THE ALTINOT AND AND SPERACE CARRENT AND AND THE PLANCE CAR INSTALLED TO AND SPERACE CARRENT AND AND THE PLANCE SPECIAL CONCLUSTION AND SPERACE CARRENT AND AND THE PLANCE SPECIAL CONCLUSTION AND SPERACE CARRENT AND AND THE PLANCE SPECIAL AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND</li></ol>	<ol> <li>THE REPLACEMENT SINL, OCCUR WHIN 12, WOTHS OF REMOVAL TO FILE REPLACEMENT SINL, OCCUR WHIN 12, WOTHS OF REMOVAL BURNESS CALLER VIALS DESIGN IN THE THE SINUAL SOCIETES TO AN ADALEST DISPISE OF LARGE VIALS THE INVESTIGATION ADALEST DISPISE OF THE VIALS THE VIAL REPLACE SINUAL BOTH THE REPLACE THE VIAL REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL SUBJECT DISPISE OF THE VIAL REPLACE DISPISE OF THE VIAL SUBJECT ADALEST DISPISE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL SUBJECT DISPISE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIA REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIA REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIA REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIA REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL REPLACE DOWN TO THE THE REPLACE OF THE REPLACE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL REPLACE OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL REPORTED THE REPORTED TO ADALE THE REPLACE OF THE VIAL REPORTED OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE VIAL REPLACE OF THE VIAL REPORTED OF THE VIAL SOCIETING OF THE V</li></ol>	NOT TO SOME ELOOD. ZOME MOTE: 1. NO PORTING OF THE SUBTINGOM IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL CORODIN TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL CORODIN TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL TEXAS, FLOOD IS LOCATED ANTER, SEVER, LECTRIC) SPECIALLIS CORODINATION AND ANY SPECIALIS
<ol> <li>Tarkin KLARLAND KLISS</li> <li>Tarkin KLARLAND KLISS</li> <li>Tarkin KLARLAND KLISS</li> <li>Tarkin KLARLAND KLISS</li> <li>Karkin KLISS</li> <li>Karkin KLISS</li> <li>Karkin KLISS</li> <li>Karkin KLISS</li> <li>Strick (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE EXISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>Strick (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE EXISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>Strick (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE EXISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>Strick (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE EXISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>FOUR (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE EXISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>FOUR (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>FOUR (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>FOUR (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>FOUR (F) FOOT WEE SERVAUX ARE ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>ERAMAKE EXERCISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>ERAMAKE EXERCISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK ARE ALONG ARTICLIFE FALL DESTRUCTIONS.</li> <li>DAMANGE FEDERICISTING ALONG OAK RUN PARKINK.</li> <li>DAMANGE FEDERICISTING ARE ALONG OAK RUN PARKINKARE FEDERIC ALONG ARTICLIFE ARE ARE AND ARTICLIFES ARE ARE ALONG ARTICLIFE ARE ARE AND ARE ALONG ARTICLIFE ARE ARE AND ARTICLIFE ARE ARE ALONG ARTICLIFE ARE ARE AND ARTICLIFE ARE ARE ALONG ARTICLIFE ARE ARE AND ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE ARE</li></ol>	<ul> <li>STADIARE, 2004, LANDER, ANDER STADIARIS, MATRICE STREAMS, STRE</li></ul>	STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL COUNTY OF COMAL (We), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S), TO THE CAN PRAJURETS, COUNTY OF COMAL CANTE SUBMISION TO THE OTH OF MERIN, THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKENT, DOMES TO STREET THE THE THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKENT, PARKES, PLATERED FREET, THE THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKENT, PARKES, PLATERED FREET, THE THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKENT, PARKES, PLATERED FREET, THE THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKES, PARKES, PLATERED FREET, THE THE PLATERED FREET SUCK PARKES, PARKES, PLATERED FREET, THE	APPROVED THIS THEDAY OFTY OF NEW20 BET THE FLANING COMNISSION OF THE GTY OF NEW20 BEAUNFELS, TEXAS. CHARMAN
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. 1. THE UNREQUED DORPHTY, LANDOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THAS LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THAS LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THAS LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THAS LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THAS AND MADE ON THE CAROND THAT THE CARONER MONUMENTS WERE PROFENSY FLACED UNDER MY SUFFERVISION, WERE PROFENSY LAND SURVEYOR NO. 8295 EGGENTY J. TANDR REGERER PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 8295 200 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130	OWER/DEVELOPER: DATE EVERAMEND FE - BRIEAMEL LUC 357 W, MILL STREET, SUITE 108 RIVE BRANKELLS, TEXAS 781300 STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL BEFORE WE. THE UNDERSORADE AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY BEFORE WE. THE UNDERSORADE AUTHORITY ON THE OFFICE AUTHORITY OF COMAL	OWER/DEVELOPER: DATE COMAL COUNT WCD 1A 14755 PRESTON PROD. SUITE 600 14755 PRESTON PROD. SUITE 600 2011TY OF COUNTY OF EFFORE ME. THE UNDERSTONED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY EFFORE ME. THE SUBSEQUED OF TOWN TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BET THE PRESTON MARKED FOR THE SUBSECTION TO WE TO BE THE PRESTON MARKET TO BE TO PRESTON AT THE SUBSECTION TO BE	STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF COMAL I,
PLAT PREPARED SEPTEMBER 7, 2021 PLAT PREPARED SEPTEMBER 7, 2021 PLAT PREPARED SEPTEMBER 10153600 ENDINE REAL AVE. 177 100 TEPLE FIRM 10153600	NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES.	NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES.	

Drawing Name: T:/S16 - ASA Properties/037 - Neighborhood Center Replat/Plat/Lot 4 Replat.dwg User: kellyk Sep 04, 2021 - 10:11am





Agenda Item No. H)

### **PRESENTER:**

Applicant: HMT Engineering & Surveying; Owner: Town Creek Texas LP

### SUBJECT:

WVR21-335 Discuss and consider a waiver request from Section 118-43(b) to not require the extension of Fredericksburg Road to be constructed to the property line with the proposed Town Creek Subdivision Phase 4.

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Development Services

COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: Council District 1

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Case #: WVR21-335 Owner: TC Town Creek Texas LP David Wolters P.O. Box 303115

Austin, Texas 78130 (512) 633-2245 wolters.david@gmail.com

Engineer: Chris Van Heerde, P.E. HMT Engineering & Surveying 290 S. Castell Avenue, Suite 100 New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830) 625-8555 plats@hmtnb.com

Case Manager: Holly Mullins (830) 221-4054 hmullins@nbtexas.org

Town Creek is a 66-acre mixed use development located at the intersection of Walnut Avenue and N. Academy Avenue, and adjacent to Dry Comal Creek. The planned development zoning was approved in 2006 to create a unique, walkable community with a range of housing and business opportunities.

Phase 4 is the final phase of the subdivision to be platted. It contains the dedication of Fredericksburg Road right-of-way from Academy Avenue to the north property boundary where it meets Union Pacific Railroad right -of-way.

Extension of street construction: The applicant is requesting a waiver from the requirement to construct the street extension to the **property line.** Instead, they are proposing to stop construction of Fredericksburg Road and sidewalks 75 feet from the property line to allow ease of connection for a future at-grade railroad crossing. The applicant states that, should an overpass or underpass be constructed, the Fredericksburg roadway will need to be demolished at least 300 feet back from the property line to accommodate the construction. (See attached justification letter.)

The Code of Ordinances requires public improvements to be extended to the property boundary for future connection. Fredericksburg Road is on the City's Regional Transportation Plan as a Minor Collector, so right-of -way dedication and construction of the collector street are required with the Phase 4 plat. Furthermore, the Fredericksburg Road connection between Landa Street and Academy Avenue is on the Roadway Impact Fee Capital Improvement Plan.

Staff does not support the waiver request. Due to the circumstances of the development and potential grade separation, staff supports right-of-way dedication and escrow deposit for the construction of the collector street and sidewalks to the UPRR right-of-way in accordance with Section 118-52. It is anticipated that the City will further assess the connection through the Roadway Impact Fee Program. Access or other permanent use along the section of right-of-way shall be restricted due to a potential grade separation.

## **ISSUE:**

Waiver criteria are provided below in Commission Findings.

## Commission Findings:

The adopted Subdivision Platting Ordinance indicates the Planning Commission shall not approve/recommend approval of a waiver unless it makes findings based upon the evidence presented to it in each specific case that:

- 1. Granting the waiver will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare, and will not be injurious to other property or to the owners of other property, and the waiver will not prevent the orderly subdivision of other property in the vicinity.
- 2. Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape and/or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the property owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of these regulations is carried out; or an alternate design will generally achieve the same result or intent as the standards and regulations prescribed herein; and
- 3. The waiver will not in any manner vary the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance or other ordinance(s) of the City.

# FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends denial of the street extension waiver. Staff recommends right-of-way dedication, escrow deposit for the construction of the collector street and sidewalks to the UPRR right-of-way, and restricting access or other use for a potential grade separation.

Resource Links:

Chapter 118-43(b) Design Standards Generally, of the City's Code of Ordinances: Sec. 118-43. - Generally. | Code of Ordinances | New Braunfels, TX | Municode Library <https://library.municode.com/tx/new\_braunfels/codes/code\_of\_ordinances? nodeId=PTIICOOR\_CH118SUPL\_ARTIVDEST\_S118-43GE>

## Attachments:

- 1. Aerial Map
- 2. Plat Waiver Justification Letter
- 3. Photograph





290 S. Castell Avenue, Ste 100 New Braunfels, TX 78130 TBPE-FIRM F-10961 TBPLS FIRM 10153600

September 7, 2021

Mr. Garry Ford, P.E. City of New Braunfels 550 Landa Street New Braunfels TX 78130

RE: Waiver Request - Town Creek Phase 4 Section 118-43(b) – Request for Fredericksburg ROW Pavement Section Held Back from Property Line

Dear Garry,

Fredericksburg Right-of-Way located within Town Creek Phase 4 Plat is required by Section 118-43(b) to stub the pavement section to the adjacent property owned by a railroad. A section of the code is pasted below for reference. I am writing this letter to request the Fredericksburg pavement and sidewalks be held back from the Railroad property line. The Fredericksburg Right-of-Way would still be dedicated to the Railroad property line. Justification for this request is further explained in the following paragraphs.

"Wherever, the subject property adjoins undeveloped land, or wherever required by the city to serve the public good, utilities and drainage systems shall be extended to adjacent property lines to allow connection of these utilities and drainage systems by adjacent property owners when such adjacent property is platted and/or developed."

Should a railroad crossing be pursued in the future, we are left with three options:

- 1. <u>Overpass</u>: This option would require removing almost the entire length of Fredericksburg pavement section back to N. Academy Ave to allow for bridge construction. This option would also remove proposed driveway aprons along Fredericksburg Ave.
- 2. <u>Underpass</u>: This option would require removing the entire length of Fredericksburg pavement back to N. Academy for the underpass construction, causing the same conflict with proposed driveway aprons as option 1.
- 3. <u>At-Grade Crossing</u>: This option would require a railroad crossing agreement with Union-Pacific Railroad and could be pursued in the future as a viable option. However, to gain this road as an atgrade crossing, the removal of other more hazardous crossings in New Braunfels would be required. We believe this to be the best option available and are designing the proposed roadway to accept an at-grade crossing.

The exhibit attached in this application package depicts our proposed at-grade crossing design. If the pavement and sidewalk stub at property line, a dead-end would be stubbed 3.5 ft above surrounding grade. This would block opportunity of a smooth connection of a proposed walking path running along the northern perimeter of Block 5 in Phase 3 and Block 16 in Phase 4. In support of connecting the Town Creek subdivision with the Dry Comal Creek trail system and no current plans of connecting Fredericksburg at the railroad crossing, we believe stubbing the pavement to the property line does not serve the best interest of the public or Town Creek residents. It is our opinion holding this stub back from the property line will generate better pedestrian fluidity to the Town Creek Subdivision and avoid a dead-end condition 3.5 ft above surrounding grades. Additionally, we believe this dead-end street would come to be used as a parking area that could cause enforcement issues for the City.

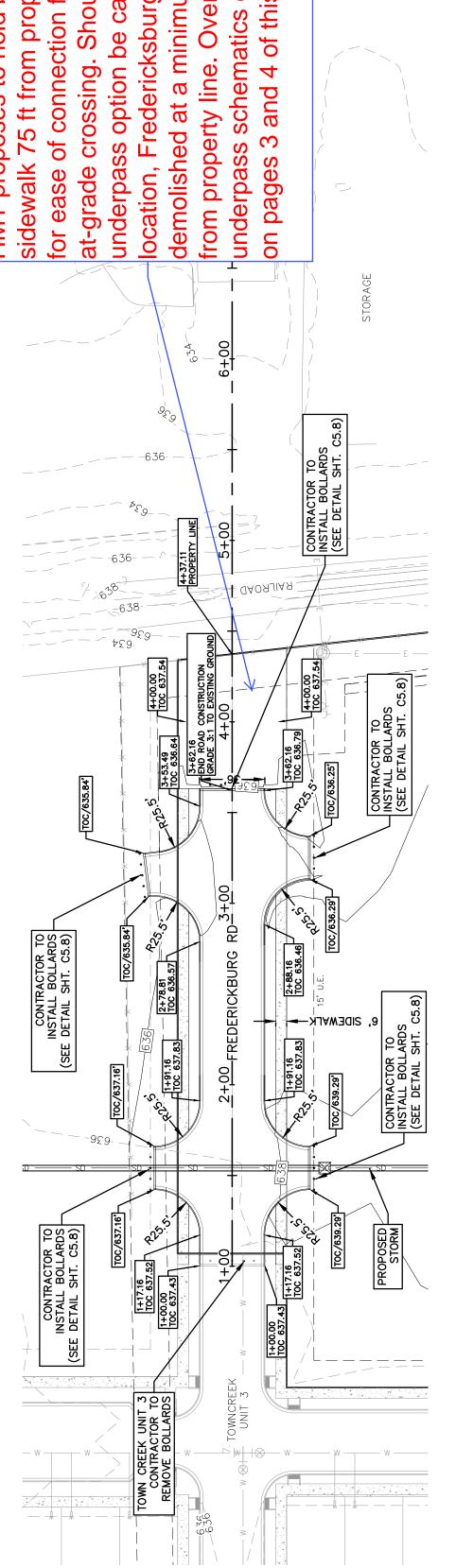
We respectfully request an approval for the Fredericksburg pavement section to be held back as the attached exhibit shows. Please contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

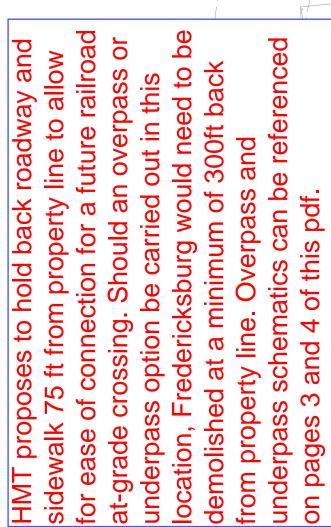
Thank you,

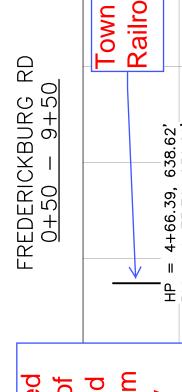
Uni Van Hende, DE

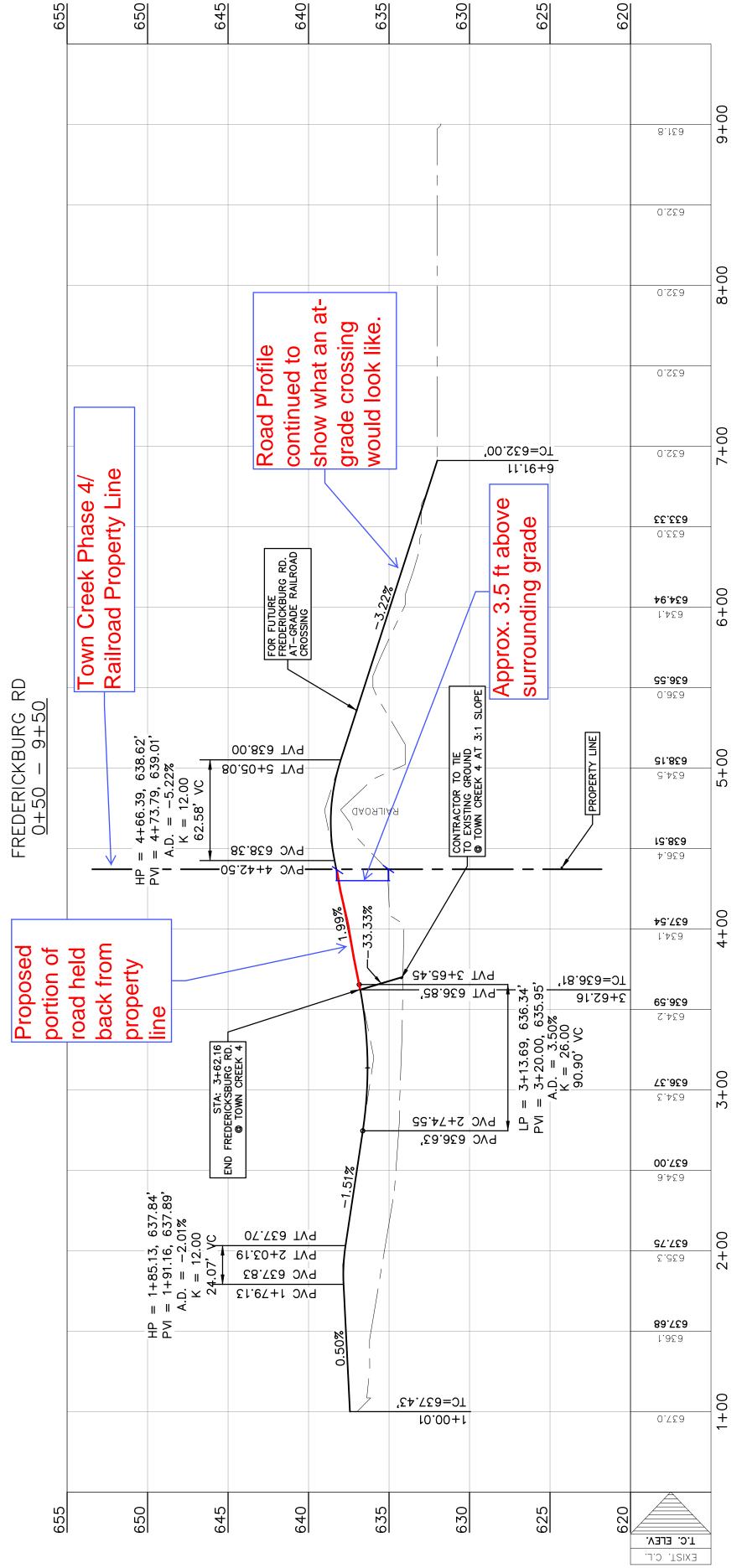
Chris Van Heerde, PE Managing Partner HMT Engineering & Surveying

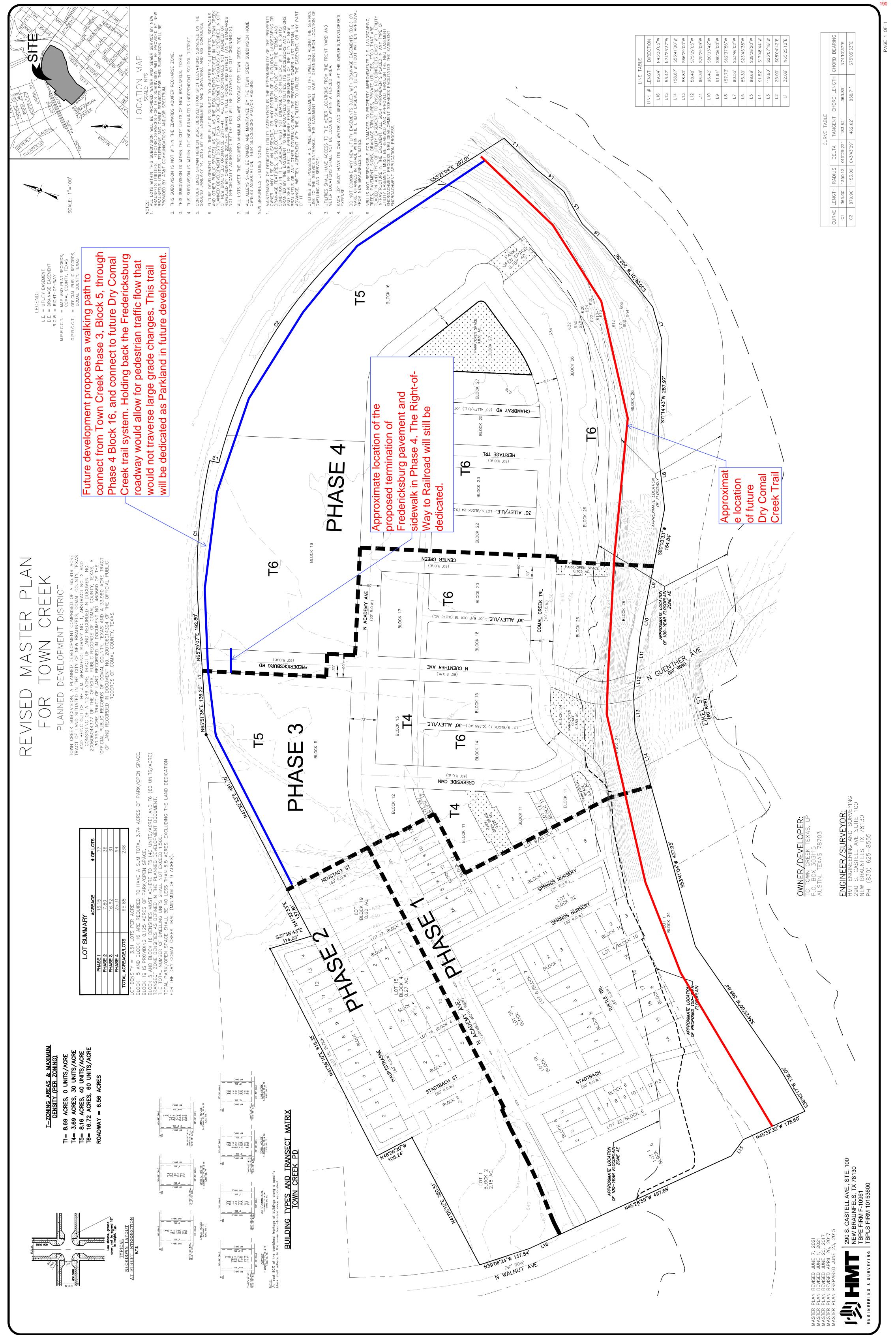
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING TBPE FIRM F-10961 290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100 290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100 290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100	G/30/2021	FREDERICKSBURG RD PLAN AND PROFILE PLAN AND PROFILE PLAN AND PROFILE PLAN AND PROFILE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	diagonal     diagonal       diagonal     d
LECEND AISTING CONTOURS RIL. EVILIDING SETBACK LINE U.E. BILLIDING SETBACK LINE U.E. BULIDING SETBACK LINE U.E. D.E. PROPOSED CONTOURS B.L. DILLING SETBACK LINE UTILITY EASEMENT D.E. PRAMOGE EASEMENT D.E. PRAMOGE EASEMENT D.E. PROPOSED GONTOURS PROPOSED GROUND CENTER (PR PROPOSED GROUND CENTER (PR	<ol> <li>NOTES</li> <li>STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED 25 MPH.</li> <li>IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CUR DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.</li> <li>CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAM STREETS.</li> <li>CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAM FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.</li> </ol>			ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIE IMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTR. E THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXIS COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTO ULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND A HIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILUF CATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIE UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIE NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREP RIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION









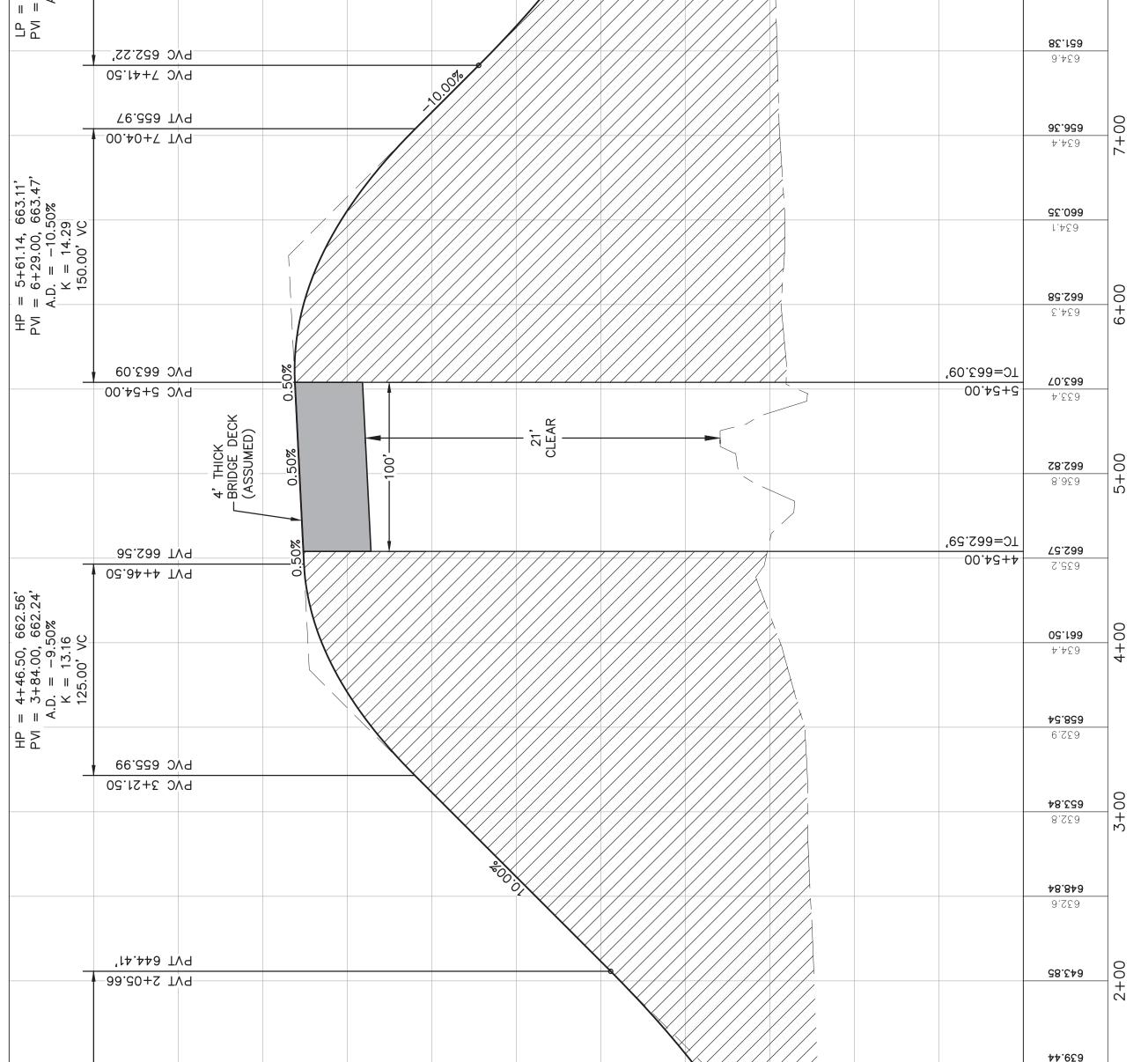


ENGINEEBING & SURVEYING . TBPE FIRM F-10961	CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS	979 N. ACADEMY NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130	БВОЛЕСТ ИО.: 130.003.103
ENGINEEBING & SUBVEYING FAX:(830)625-8556 WWW.HMTNB.com		TC TEXAS GP, LLC	CHECKED BJ: CAH
ATO N. SECOIN AVE. PH: (830)625-8555 PH: (830)625-85555 PH: (830)625-8555 PH: (830)6555 PH: (830)655 PH: (830)6555 PH: (830)6555 PH: (830)655 PH: (830)655 PH: (830)6555 PH: (830)655 PH: (830)65	<b>BRIDGE EXHIBIT</b>	CIVIL SITE CONSTRCUTION PLANS	
410 N' SECOIN AVE.	<b>EREDRICKSBURG</b>		DBAWN BY: KRK
	Janaghara		DATE: MAY 2015
LECEND Represent controlles B.L. EXISTING CONTOURS B.L. BULDING SETBACK LINE U.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT A.D.A RAMP A.D.A RAMP A.D.A RAMP ROPOSED TOP OF CURB (FG CTR) PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (FR CTR) PROPOSED	Bridge Exhibits are included as a visual reference for Options 1 and 2 described in the letter of explanation. The roadway shown is an outdated version of Fredericksburg and N. Academy intersection.		THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
BLOOM TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO	= 8+66.50, 642.72'     = 8+66.50, 642.72'       = 8+04.00, 645.97'     = 8+04.00, 645.97'       A.D. = 4.80%     K = 26.04       R = 26.04     125.00' VC       PVT 642.72'     680       PVT 642.72'     670       Freder     665       Freder     in the 1       in the 1     shown		B <sup>4</sup> 0 (647.03 (647.03 (647.03 (647.03 (647.03) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7

AVE

FREDERICKSBURG



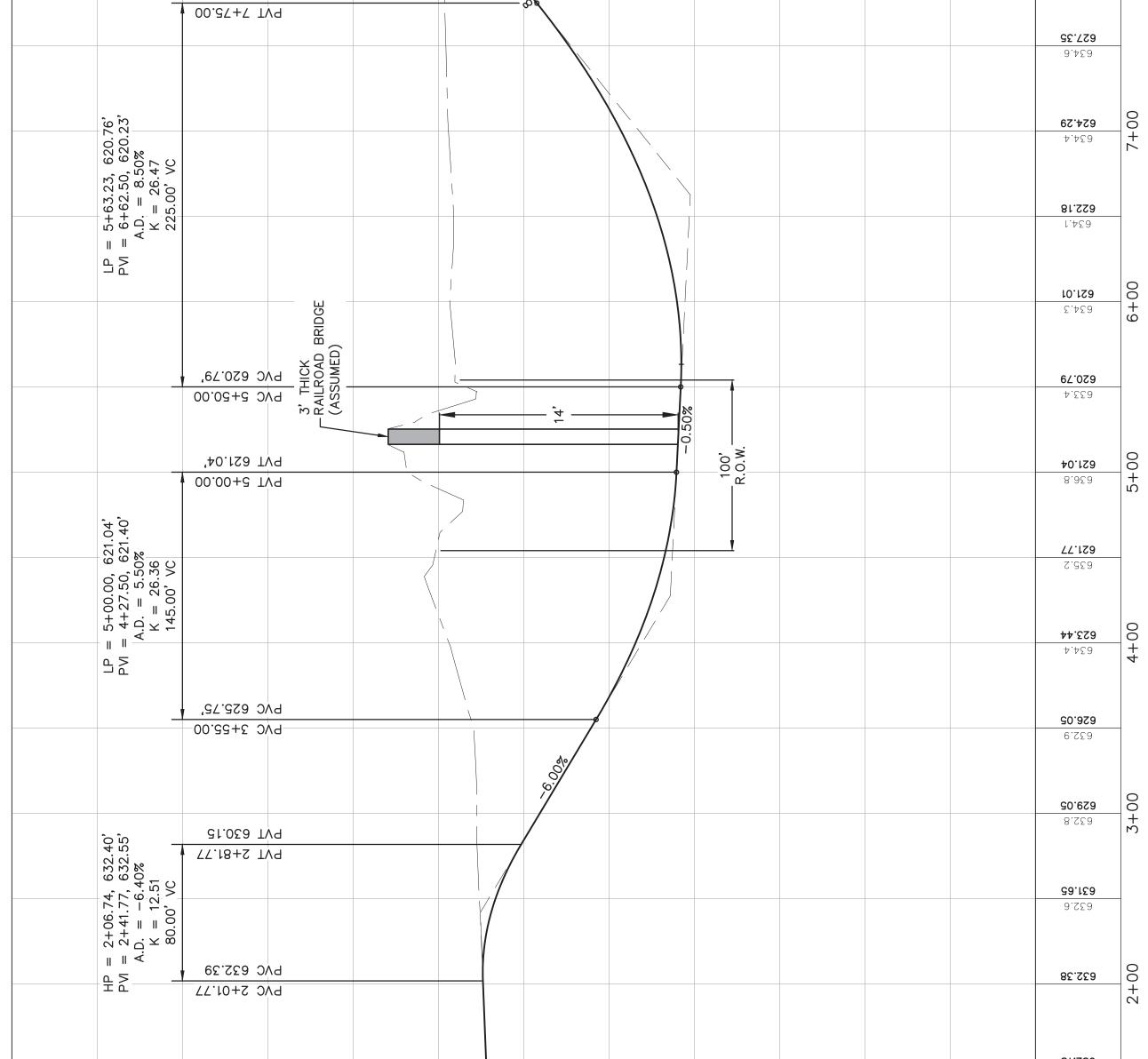


								$\times$ ////////////////////////////////////				<b>44.</b> 653	
631.91 631.91 0% C												66.259	1+00
= -0+44.34, 631.41' = 0+80.66, 631.91' A.D. = 9.60% K = 26.04 250.00' VC								X				02.229	
												<b>۲و.۱</b> ٤۵	00+0
_	PVC 631.41'											62.IZ9	0
	-PVC -0+44.34								0.40%		-0+86.51		
680 675	670	665	660	655	650	645	640	635	630	625	620	L.C. ELEV.	

EXIST. C.L.

ERCINEEBING & SOBRETING TEPE FIRM F-10961 FAX: (830)625-8556 MWW.HMTNB.com TEXES 78130 MEW BRAUNFELS, TEXES 78130 MEW BRAUNFELS,	CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS	TC TEXAS GP, LLC 979 N. ACADEMY NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130	S CHECKED BA: 2003.102 CHECKED BA: CVH
410 N. SECUIN AVE.	<b>NNDERPASS EXHIBIT</b> FREDERICKSBURG	CIVIL SITE CONSTRCUTION PLANS CIVIL SITE CONSTRCUTION PLANS	C DESIGNED BJ: CIM DESIGNED BJ: CIM DEVENN BJ: KEK DELE: WEJ SOJ 2
LECEND ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD ELE TOD REDOSED CONTOURS REDOSED CONTOURS REDOSED CONTOURS REDOSED CONTOURS REDOSED CONTOURS REDOSED CONTOURS TOD REDOSED CONTOURS TOD REDOSED CONTOURS TOD REDOSED CONTOURS TOD REDOSED CONTOURS TOD REDOSED CONTOURS A.D.A RAWE A.D.A RAWE A	Bridge Exhibits are included as a visual reference for Options 1 and 2 described in the letter of explanation. The roadway shown is an outdated version of Fredericksburg and N. Academy intersection.		THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR UTILITIES BEFORE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
	645 645 645	640           635           635           635           636           636           636           636           636           636           636           636           636	610
BHORE AVE	PVT 654.28         PVT 6534.28         PVT 8+58.50         FVT 8+58.50         FVT 659.23         PVC 7+93.50         FVT 629.23         FVT 629.23		8+76.01 634.0 634.0 634.9 634.0 634.9 634.5 7 7 634.81' 8 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7





FREDERICKSBURG AVE

										81.229	
										86.129	1+00
			6	%0+.						67.1 <del>2</del> 9	<del>-</del>
				Э						63.IZ9	00
										95.129	00+0
									-0+86.51 TC=631.24'		
660	655 650	645	635	630 625	620	615	610	605	009	L'C' EFEN	- -

EXIST. C.L.



Intersection of Fredericksburg Road & Academy Avenue This portion of Fredericksburg was platted with Phase 3 and is under construction.



Fredericksburg Road between Landa Street and railroad tracks



Agenda Item No. I)

### **PRESENTER:**

Jeff Jewell, Economic & Community Development Director

### SUBJECT:

Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Workforce Housing Advisory Committee.

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic & Community Development

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: City-wide

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Workforce Housing Advisory Committee is tasked with addressing the community's affordable and workforce housing needs, raising awareness about the challenges of affordable and available workforce housing and advising the City Council on providing solutions for a full range of workforce housing choices for households of all incomes, ages, and abilities.

The Committee has a total of 11 members with one designated representative from the following six entities: GNB Chamber of Commerce, NBEDC, NB Housing Authority, New Braunfels Utilities, Planning Commission and Habitat for Humanity. The remaining five members are selected at large and must be residents of the City or ETJ. Preference is given to individuals representing the following organizations: Community Development Advisory Committee, Four Rivers Association of Realtors, GNB Home Builders Association, McKenna Foundation, local banking or mortgage industry and NB Housing Partnership.

The Planning Commission member position on the committee currently expires November 2021. The Planning Commission needs to recommend one of its members to fill the position on the committee. The committee meets on the third Thursday of every month at 4pm at City Hall.

### **ISSUE:**

Workforce Housing Advisory Committee appointments require City Council approval.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**RECOMMENDATION:** N/A



Agenda Item No. J)

### **PRESENTER:**

Brenadette Faust, Project Specialist

### SUBJECT:

Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Bond Advisory Committee.

**DEPARTMENT:** Public Works

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: All

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

In preparation for the seating of a Bond Advisory Committee to support a proposed 2023 Bond Election, a representative from the Planning Commission for appointment to the Bond Advisory Committee is requested. The Bond Advisory Committee is tasked with reviewing proposed projects, assessing resident and city needs, considering resident input and board recommendations, and making recommendations to City Council. Bond Advisory committee members can expect to meet frequently and will be a crucial element in the development of projects for the proposed bond ballot.

Formal appointment is anticipated in November or December with committee meetings beginning in January 2022.

#### **ISSUE:**

Bond Advisory Committee appointments require City Council approval.

FISCAL IMPACT: NA RECOMMENDATION: NA



10/6/2021

Agenda Item No. K)

### **PRESENTER:**

Christopher J. Looney, AICP, Planning & Development Services Director

### SUBJECT:

Appointment of a Planning Commission representative to the Unified Development Code Citizens Advisory Committee

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning & Development Services

### COUNCIL DISTRICTS IMPACTED: All

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

At their meeting on Monday, September 27, City Council endorsed the composition of the UDC Citizens Advisory Committee. The make-up includes a Planning Commissioner to be appointed from the Commission.

**ISSUE:** 

FISCAL IMPACT:

**RECOMMENDATION:**